Synthesis of Nitrogen Heterocyclic Compounds for Therapeutic Applications
by

José Israel Armendáriz Guajardo

A Dissertation Presented in Partial Fulfillment
of the Requirements for the Degree
Doctor of Philosophy

Approved April 2014 by the Graduate Supervisory Committee:

Sidney Hecht, Chair
Ana Moore
Ian Gould


#### Abstract

Reactive oxygen species (ROS) are a series of molecules, ions, and radicals derived from oxygen that possess remarkable reactivity. They act as signaling molecules when their concentration in cells is within a normal range. When the levels of ROS increase, reaching a concentration in which the antioxidants cannot readily quench them, oxidative stress will affect the cells. These excessive levels of ROS result in direct or indirect ROS-mediated damage of proteins, nucleic acids, and lipids. Excessive oxidative stress, particularly in chronic inflammation, has been linked with mutations and carcinogenesis. One of the main targets of ROS in severe oxidative stress is mitochondrial DNA (mtDNA). The synthesis of analogues of $\alpha$ tocopherol is described as potential compounds with the ability to remediate defective mitochondria. An interesting possibility for eradicating cancer cells is to selectively target them with oxidative species while avoiding any deleterious effects on healthy cells. To accomplish this, analogues of the $\beta$-hydroxyhistidine moiety of the antitumor agent bleomycin (BLM) were synthesized.

The first part of this thesis focuses on the synthesis of simplified analogues of $\alpha$-tocopherol. These analogues possess a bicyclic pyridinol as the antioxidant core and an alkyl group as the lipophilic chain to mimic $\alpha$-tocopherol. Additionally, analogues with a completely oxidized pyridinol core were synthesized. Some of these analogues showed promising properties against ROS production and lipid peroxidation. The protection they conferred was shown to be tightly regulated by their concentration.


The second part of this thesis focuses on the synthesis of analogues of $\beta$ hydroxyhistidine. BLMs are glycopeptides that possess anticancer activity and have been used to treat testicular carcinomas, Hodgkin's lymphoma, and squamous cell carcinomas. The activity of BLM is based on the degradation of DNA, or possibly RNA, caused by a $\mathrm{Fe}(\mathrm{II}) \cdot$ BLM complex in the presence of $\mathrm{O}_{2}$. The $\beta$-hydroxyhistidine moiety of BLM contributes to metal coordination via two ligands: the $\mathrm{N}-3$ nitrogen atom of imidazole and possibly the nitrogen atom of the amide. A series of $\beta$ hydroxyhistidine analogues has successfully been synthesized.

## ACKNOWLEDGEMENTS

I want to thank my advisor Professor Sidney Hecht for the opportunity to work in his laboratory. He gave me the opportunity to get involved in important science projects, motivated me to learn more about science and to always be critical, and has been an active figure in teaching me how to be a professional scientist. For his time and attention, I am deeply thankful.

I would like to express my gratitude to my committee members Professor lan Gould and Professor Ana Moore. The assistance of Professor Gould during my graduate studies has been invaluable and the presence of Professor Moore was crucial to attend Arizona State University.

I also would like to thank the chemists and biochemists I have met in the Hecht laboratory. To Dr. Simon Leiris who was my first mentor and taught me how to perform my research in the best way possible. To Dr. Damien Duveau who helped me get started in the group and who was an example of how science should be conducted. To Dr. Ryan Schmaltz for his assistance in the $\beta$-hydroxyhistidine project, both with the theory and the bench work. To Dr. Omar Khdour for his assistance with the biological assays and for sharing his knowledge of biochemistry. To Dr. Pablo Arce for his help in matters inside and outside the laboratory. To Basab Roy and Sriloy Dey for their help with the biological assays. I also extend my gratitude to every member of the Hecht laboratory who I have worked with over the years.

I am thankful to my family that has been supportive of my decision to attend Arizona State University for my graduate studies. Even with the distance, they have continued to give me much needed encouragement.

And last but not least, I am extremely thankful to my wife, Rachel Giroux. Her influence in my graduate studies has been enormous. She has given me her invaluable support at all times. She has proofread all my writing, has reviewed and corrected my work, and has helped me with my organization skills. Without her support, I would hardly be where I am right now. For all these things and many more, I am deeply thankful.

## TABLE OF CONTENTS

Page
LIST OF ABBREVIATIONS ..... vii
LIST OF FIGURES ..... ix
LIST OF SCHEMES ..... xii
CHAPTER
1 INTRODUCTION ..... 1
Redox Homeostasis ..... 1
Oxidants ..... 1
Antioxidants ..... 8
Balance between Reactive Species and Antioxidants ..... 16
2 SYNTHESIS OF A NEW SERIES OF SIMPLIFIED $\alpha-$ TOCOPHEROL
ANALOGUES ..... 22
General Introduction ..... 22
Results and Discussion ..... 28
Experimental Section ..... 42
3 SYNTHESIS OF A NEW SERIES OF $\beta$-HYDROXYHISTIDINE
ANALOGUES OF BLEOMYCIN ..... 68
CHAPTER ..... Page
General Introduction ..... 68
Results and Discussion ..... 77
Experimental Section ..... 87
REFERENCES ..... 151

## LIST OF ABBREVIATIONS

| ${ }^{1} \mathrm{H}$ | proton |
| :--- | :--- |
| ${ }^{13} \mathrm{C}$ | carbon-13 |
| ${ }^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ | degrees Celsius |
| $\alpha$ | alpha |
| APCI | atmospheric-pressure chemical ionization |
| aq | aqueous |
| anh | anhydrous |
| $\beta$ | beta |
| br s | broad singlet |
| BLM | bleomycin |
| Bn | benzyl |
| Bu ${ }_{2}$ OTf | dibutylboron triflate |
| d | doublet |
| dd | doublet of doublets |
| CAT | catalase |
| CNS | central nervous system |
| DBDMH | 1,3-dibromo-5,5-dimethylhydantoin |
| DCF | dichlorodihydrofluorescein diacetate |
| DCFH | dichlorofluorescein |
| DIBAL-H | diisobutylaluminium hydride |
| DMAE | dimethylethanolamine |
| DEM | diethyl maleate |
| DMF | $N, N$-dimethylformamide |
| DMAP | 4-dimethylaminopyridine |
| DMSO | $N, N$-dimethylsulfoxide |
| DMSO |  |
| DNA | deoxyribonucleic acid |
| ds | double strand |
| dt | doublet of triplets |
| EI | electric ionization |
| ESI | electrospray ionization |
| EtOAc | ethyl acetate |
| FACS | fluorescence-activated cell sorting |
| FAB | fast atom bombardment |
| FCCP | carbonyl cyanide-4-(trifluoromethyl)phenylhydrazone |
| FmocOSu | $N$-(9-fluorenylmethoxy-carbonyloxy)succinate |
| FRDA | Friedreich's ataxia |
| g | gram(s) |
| GMP | guanosine monophosphate |
| GPx | glutathione peroxidase |
| GSSH | glutathione |
| GSSSG | glutathione disulfide |
| Hepes | 4-(2-hydroxyethyl)-1-piperazineethanesulfonic acid |
| Hex | hexanes |
| HPLC | high performance liquid chromatography |
| h | hour(s) |
|  |  |


| $J$ | coupling constant |
| :--- | :--- |
| JC-1 | 5,5',6,6'-tetrachloro-1,1',3,3'-tetraethylbenzimidazolylcarbocyanine |
|  | iodide |
| m | multiplet |
| M | molarity |
| min | minutes |
| MAPK | mitogen-activated protein kinase |
| MALDI-TOF matrix assisted laser desorption ionization - time of flight |  |
| MeOH | methanol |
| mL | milliliter(s) |
| $\mu \mathrm{L}$ | microliter(s) |
| mmol | millimole(s) |
| $\mu$ mol | micromole(s) |
| mp | melting point |
| NADH | nicotinamide adenine dinucleotide |
| N | normality |
| nM | nanomolar |
| NMR | nuclear magnetic resonance spectroscopy |
| Q | ubiquinone |
| QH | ubiquinol |
| q | quadruplet |
| quint | quintuplet |
| RNA | ribonucleic acid |
| RCS | reactive chlorine species |
| ROS | reactive oxygen species |
| RNS | reactive nitrogen species |
| $R_{\mathrm{f}}$ | ratio of fronts |
| rt | room temperature |
| s | singlet |
| sat | saturated |
| SEM | standard error of the mean |
| SOD | superoxide dismutase |
| ss | single strand |
| TBAF-3H | tetra- $n$-butylammonium fluoride trihydrate |
| TEA | triethylamine |
| td | triplet of doublets |
| TBSCl | tert-butyldimethylsilyl chloride |
| TFA | trifluoroacetic acid |
| THF | tetrahydrofuran |
| TLC | thin layer chromatography |
| TMEDA | tetramethylethylenediamine |
| Tol | toluene |
| TPP | triphenylphosphonium |
| wt. | weight |
| UV | ultraviolet |
|  |  |

## LIST OF FIGURES

## Figure <br> Page

1.1. Molecular Orbitals of Some ROS .......................................................... 2
1.2. Most Common Reactive Species .......................................................... 3
1.3. Chemical Relationship between the Main Forms of ROS ...................... 4
1.4. Fenton Reaction and its Two Different Mechanisms.............................. 5
1.5. The Cycle of Ubiquinone (Q)............................................................... 6
1.6. The Nitric Oxide Synthase Reactions .................................................... 7
1.7. Classification of Antioxidants .............................................................. 9
1.8. Mechanism of Superoxide Dismutase (SOD) ...................................... 10
1.9. Mechanism of Catalase (CAT) ............................................................ 10
1.10. Structures of Non-Enzymatic Antioxidants.......................................... 11
1.11. Reactions of Glutathione with Hydrogen Peroxide and Lipid Peroxide 12
1.12. Molecular Oxygen as Radical Sink for Radicals Generated from the

Reaction between Glutathione and Alkyl Radicals .............................. 13
1.13. Reactions between Peroxyl Radicals and Derivatives of Ubiquinone (Q) where the Radical is Quenched 14
1.14. Major Scavenging Pathways by Non-Enzymatic Oxidants ..... 15
1.15. Oxidation Products of Ascorbate ..... 15
1.16. Consequences of Dysregulated Production of ROS ..... 17
1.17. Structures of TPP ${ }^{+}$and Antioxidant Analogues Possessing TPP ${ }^{+}$Moiety18
1.18. Structure of $\alpha$-Tocopherol and 5-Pyrimidinol ..... 19
1.19. Structure of $\alpha$-Tocopheryl Succinate ..... 20
1.20. The Different Domains of BLM A $\mathrm{A}_{6}$ ..... 21
2.1. Structure of the Most Known Tocopherols ..... 23
2.2. Structure of $\alpha$-TOH and 6-Amino-3-pyridinol Cores $\mathbf{2 . 1}$ and $\mathbf{2 . 2}$ ..... 24
2.3. Retrosynthetic Analysis of Bicyclic Core by Annulation ..... 24
2.4. Structure of $\alpha$-TOH Analogues 2.3-2.9 Synthesized by Hecht and Coworkers ..... 26
2.5. Structure of New Antioxidant Analogues 2.10-2.15 ..... 27
2.6. Structure of Unsatured Antioxidant $\mathbf{2 . 1 6}$ and Antioxidant Analogues2.17-2.2428
2.7. Retrosynthetic Analysis of Analogues 2.6, 2.10, 2.12, 2.14, 2.17, 2.19,
2.21, and 2.23 ..... 29
2.8. Lipid Peroxidation in FRDA Cells Depleted of Glutathione ..... 34
2.9. ROS Production in FRDA Cells Depleted of Glutathione ..... 36
2.10. Inhibitory Effects on Bovine Heart Mitochondrial NADH Oxidase Activity ..... 37
2.11. Cytoprotection of FRDA Cells Depleted of Glutathione ..... 38
2.12. Maintenance of $\Delta \psi_{\mathrm{m}}$ in FRDA Cells Depleted of Glutathione ..... 40
2.13. Maintenance of $\Delta \psi_{\mathrm{m}}$ in FRDA Cells ..... 41
3.1. Proposed Mechanism of DNA Degradation by Fe(II) $\cdot \mathrm{BLM} \cdot \mathrm{O}_{2}$ ..... 69
3.2. The Different Domains of BLM $\mathrm{A}_{6}$ ..... 70
3.3. Proposed Coordination between BLM and Fe(II) ..... 71
3.4. Nomenclature and Tautomerization of Imidazole Moiety in $\beta$ Hydroxyhistidine 71
3.5 Structure of Analogues Synthesized by Boger and Coworkers which were Used to Study the Functionality of the Nitrogen Atom of the Amide of $\beta$ Hydroxyhistidine 72
3.6. Structure of Analogues Synthesized by Boger and Coworkers which
were Used to Study the Functionality of the Nitrogen Atom at Position 3
of the Imidazole of $\beta$-Hydroxyhistidine ..... 73
3.7. BLM Analogues Synthesized by Hecht and Coworkers for BLM LibraryStudy74
3.8. $\beta$-Hydroxyhistidine Analogues Synthesized by Hecht and Coworkers. 75
3.9. $\beta$-Hydroxyhistidine Analogues Synthesized in this Thesis ..... 76

## LIST OF SCHEMES

Scheme
Page
Scheme 2.1. Synthesis of Pyridinol Acetates 2.7, 2.11, 2.13, 2.15, 2.18, 2.20, 2.22, and 2.24......................................................................... 30

Scheme 2.2. Synthesis of Free Pyridinols 2.6, 2.10, 2.12, 2.14, 2.17, 2.19,
2.21, and $\mathbf{2 . 2 3}$ from their Respective Acetates.......................... 33

Scheme 3.1. Synthesis of 5-Ethylimidazole Analogue (3.19)........................ 77
Scheme 3.2. Synthesis of 5-Propylimidazole Analogue (3.20)...................... 79
Scheme 3.3. Synthesis of 5-Ethylthiazole Analogue (3.21)........................... 80
Scheme 3.4. Synthesis of 5-Propylthiazole Analogue (3.22)......................... 81
Scheme 3.5. Synthesis of 2-Methylimidazole Analogue (3.11)..................... 82
Scheme 3.6. Synthesis of 5-Methylimidazole Analogue (3.13)..................... 83
Scheme 3.7. Synthesis of Thiazole Analogue (3.14)..................................... 84
Scheme 3.8. Synthesis of 2-Methylthiazole Analogue (3.15)........................ 85
Scheme 3.9. Synthesis of 2-Isobutylthiazole Analogue (3.16) ........................ 85
Scheme 3.10. Synthesis of 5-Methylthiazole Analogue (3.17)...................... 86
Scheme 3.11. Synthesis of 5-Aminothiazole Analogue (3.18) ....................... 86

## CHAPTER 1 - INTRODUCTION

### 1.1 General introduction

### 1.1.1 Redox homeostasis

Redox reactions are a class of reactions in which electrons are transferred from one molecule or atom to another. The reduction of one molecule is always coupled to the oxidation of another molecule. A molecule that gains electrons is termed an oxidizing agent while a molecule that loses electrons is called a reducing agent. ${ }^{1}$ Redox reactions play a vital and complex role in the life of cells. They are necessary for proper metabolism, they are vital components of cofactors, and they are essential in assuring effective responses against endogenous and exogenous stimuli. The extensive list of oxidizing and reducing agents present in every organism interacts with each other forming a complex network. A balance between oxidizing and reducing agents is required for the proper functioning of cells. This balance is called redox homeostasis and it is an integral part of cells' environment and metabolism. ${ }^{2}$

Two types of antagonistic molecules serve as the main constituents of redox homeostasis: oxidants and antioxidants. Their interactions occur within a sophisticated and extensive redox network. Redox signaling is employed by a diverse range of organisms, including bacteria. Its goal is to induce protective mechanisms against oxidative stress and to reestablish the state of redox homeostasis after a stress phase. ${ }^{3}$

### 1.1.2 Oxidants

The normal oxidative metabolism observed in cells produces oxidants. The majority of these oxidants are known as reactive oxygen species (ROS). ${ }^{4}$ Other
oxidants include cofactors, reactive nitrogen species (RNS), and reactive chlorine species (RCS). It must be noted that while ROS act mainly as oxidants on different organic substrates, some of them possess important functions as reductants. For example, superoxide $\left(\mathrm{O}_{2}{ }^{\bullet}\right)$ is an important reductant of metal ions, such as $\mathrm{Fe}^{3+}$. By reducing $\mathrm{Fe}^{3+}$ ions, $\mathrm{Fe}^{2+}$ ions are regenerated. These $\mathrm{Fe}^{2+}$ ions are toxic and can generate hydroxyl radicals via the Fenton reaction in the presence of hydrogen peroxide. ${ }^{5}$ Also, $\mathrm{Fe}^{2+}$ ions are able to reduce disulfide bonds. ${ }^{6}$ Despite possessing a reductant nature, superoxide is considered a ROS due to its close relationship with other oxygen-containing substrates.

ROS possess different functions in organisms and their dysregulation has the ability to cause damage to cells. RNS are also important oxidants that are involved in cellular signaling processes. Additionally, their dysregulation can lead to cellular impairment. ${ }^{7}$


Figure 1.1. Molecular orbitals of selected ROS. ${ }^{8}$

ROS can be classified either as free radicals or non-radicals. Free radicals are a diverse species of independent existence that hold one or more unpaired electrons in their molecular or atomic orbitals (Figure 1.1). ${ }^{9}$ Free radicals can be formed by the homolytic cleavage of a covalent bond, giving two radicals as products. The chemistry of these radicals consists of the transfer of only one electron. This is in contrast to the two electron processes observed in the majority of reactions of nonradicals. ${ }^{10}$

|  | Free radicals | Non-radicals |
| :--- | :--- | :--- |
| ROS (Reactive oxygen <br> species) | Superoxide, $\mathrm{O}_{2}{ }^{\bullet}$ | Hydrogen peroxide, <br> $\mathrm{H}_{2} \mathrm{O}_{2}$ |
|  | Hydroxyl, $\mathrm{HO}^{\bullet}$ | $\mathrm{Hypochlorous} \mathrm{acid}$, <br> HClO |
|  | Peroxyl, $\mathrm{ROO}^{\bullet}$ | Ozone, $\mathrm{O}_{3}$ |
|  | Alkoxyl, $\mathrm{RO}^{\bullet}$ | Singlet oxygen, ${ }^{1} \mathrm{O}_{2}$ |
|  | Hydroperoxyl, $\mathrm{HOO}^{\bullet}$ |  |
| RNS (Reactive nitrogen <br> species) | Nitric oxide, $\mathrm{NO}^{\bullet}$ | Nitrosyl cation, $\mathrm{NO}^{+}$ |
|  | $\mathrm{Nitrogen} \mathrm{dioxide,}^{\mathrm{NO}_{2}^{\bullet}}$ | Nitrous acid, $\mathrm{HNO}_{2}$ |
|  |  | Dinitrogen trioxide, <br> $\mathrm{N}_{2} \mathrm{O}_{3}$ |
|  | Peroxynitrite, <br> $\mathrm{ONOO}^{-}$ |  |
|  |  |  |

Figure 1.2. Most common reactive species. ${ }^{11}$

The list of reactive species is extensive and diverse (Figure 1.2). The most common ROS in biological systems include singlet oxygen, hydrogen peroxide $\left(\mathrm{H}_{2} \mathrm{O}_{2}\right)$, superoxide, and hydroxyl radical ( $\mathrm{HO}^{*}$ ). ${ }^{12}$ Additionally, nitric oxide $\left(\mathrm{NO}^{\circ}\right)$ is an important RNS mediator used in numerous biological processes (Figure 1.3). ${ }^{13}$


Figure 1.3. Chemical relationship between the major forms of ROS. ${ }^{14}$

Hydrogen peroxide is mainly produced in the mitochondria as a product of the enzyme superoxide dismutase reacting with superoxide. ${ }^{15}$ The other product of this dismutation is molecular oxygen. Additionally, hydrogen peroxide is produced by the divalent reduction of molecular oxygen by several different oxidases, including uricase, ${ }^{16}$ glucose oxidase, ${ }^{17}$ and D-amino acid oxidase. ${ }^{18}$ The toxicity of hydrogen peroxide is due to its reaction with $\mathrm{Fe}^{2+}$, called the Fenton reaction (Figure 1.4). The product of this reaction is hydroxyl radical, which is responsible for the damage caused by hydrogen peroxide. ${ }^{19}$


Figure 1.4. Fenton reaction and its two different mechanisms. ${ }^{20}$

Superoxide is obtained when molecular oxygen is reduced by one electron. ${ }^{21}$ This radical is formed as a mitochondrial byproduct and it is produced by complexes I and III. ${ }^{22}$ In complex I, superoxide is produced when one electron is transferred from the iron-sulfur cluster N1a to molecular oxygen. This is thermodynamically unfavorable because the reduction potential of cluster N1a ( $\mathrm{E}_{1 / 2}=-380 \mathrm{mV}$ ) coupled with the oxidation potential of NADH ( $\mathrm{E}_{1 / 2}=-320 \mathrm{mv}$ ) yields a negative reaction potential value. ${ }^{23}$ This explains why superoxide production is very low compared to the normal processes of the electron transport chain. Additionally, the production of ROS in complex I is increased at higher ratios of NADH/NAD ${ }^{+}$. ${ }^{24}$ In complex III, ubiquinol $\left(\mathrm{QH}_{2}\right)$ is oxidized to produce ubisemiquinone $\left(\mathrm{Q}^{\bullet-}\right)$ and reduces cytochrome $c_{1}$. This ubisemiquinone transfers its electron to cytochrome $b$ and reaches an ubiquinone ( Q ) from an ubiquinone pool, generating ubisemiquinone. This process occurs in order to generate a proton gradient from the matrix to the intermembrane space of the mitochondrion. This ubisemiquinone generated in the cytochrome $b$ will
be reduced to ubiquinol by the oxidation of a second ubiquinol molecule (Figure 1.5). ${ }^{25}$ However, on a significantly lesser scale, ubisemiquinone can donate one electron to molecular oxygen and produce superoxide. ${ }^{26}$ The production of ROS by both complexes I and III may also be increased by the action of certain inhibitors. ${ }^{27}$ Superoxide is also produced as a defensive mechanism during phagocytosis by neutrophils and macrophages. ${ }^{28}$ The reactivity of superoxide is highlighted by its reaction with nitric oxide, in which peroxynitrite $\left(\mathrm{ONOO}^{-}\right)$is produced. Peroxynitrite is a strong oxidizing molecule that decomposes to nitrogen dioxide $\left(\mathrm{NO}_{2}{ }^{\circ}\right)$ and hydroxyl radical, both of which are extremely reactive. ${ }^{29}$ In addition, superoxide reacts with several enzymes by attacking their $\mathrm{Fe}-\mathrm{S}$ clusters and releasing $\mathrm{Fe}^{3+}$ which is then followed by the Fenton reaction. ${ }^{30}$


Figure 1.5. The cycle of ubiquinone $(\mathrm{Q})$. Intermediate ubisemiquinone is encircled. ${ }^{31}$

As described earlier, hydroxyl radical is synthesized by the decomposition reaction of peroxynitrite. It is also the main product of the Fenton reaction (Figure 1.4). ${ }^{32}$ Additionally, it is the decomposition product of the light excitation of hydrogen peroxide. ${ }^{9}$ This radical is known as one of the most reactive chemical species, possessing second-order rate constants of more than $10^{7} \mathrm{M}^{-1} \mathrm{~s}^{-1}$ when it
oxidizes other biological molecules. ${ }^{33}$ It is responsible for the majority of damage caused to DNA that is attributed to ROS. ${ }^{34}$

Nitric oxide is produced by a diverse group of nitric oxide synthase (NOS) enzymes. ${ }^{35}$ In this reaction, two molecules of L-arginine react with three molecules of NADH, forming two molecules of L-citrulline, two molecules of nitric oxide, and three molecules of $\mathrm{NAD}^{+}$(Figure 1.6). ${ }^{36}$ Nitric oxide reacts with hydroxyl radical to produce peroxynitrite which is known as a powerful agent involved in nitration, nitrosation, and oxidation. ${ }^{37}$


Figure 1.6. The nitric oxide synthase reactions. ${ }^{38}$

Even though these reactive species are generally recognized by their negative effects, they also have important roles in cellular signaling. Hydrogen peroxide has been linked to the activation of mitogen-activated protein kinase (MAPK) signaling pathways, inhibition of protein phosphatases, and activation of transcription factors. ${ }^{39}$ The major part of these mechanisms involves the oxidation of cysteine residues by hydrogen peroxide. ${ }^{40}$

Superoxide activates protein kinases by promoting the phosphorylation of serine and threonine residues. ${ }^{41}$ Additionally, superoxide is produced by neutrophils and mononuclear phagocytes to combat external pathogens. ${ }^{42}$

Hydroxyl radical also has an essential role in phagocytosis. Hydroxyl radicals are produced after superoxide releases $\mathrm{Fe}^{3+}$ from $\mathrm{Fe}-\mathrm{S}$ clusters. These $\mathrm{Fe}^{3+}$ ions react with hydrogen peroxide forming hydroxyl radicals, which are the main oxidative forces against pathogens. ${ }^{43}$ At the same time, the damage caused to tissue by hydroxyl radical initiates an inflammatory response. ${ }^{44}$

Nitric oxide has several diverse roles in cell signaling. Among these functions, nitric oxide and other vasodilators can activate soluble guanylyl cyclase in the endothelium to produce cyclic GMP (cGMP), leading to smooth muscle relaxation. ${ }^{45}$ Additionally, nitric oxide can be added to the cysteine thiols of different proteins. This reaction is called nitrosylation, which can activate or inactivate proteins creating reversible and diverse signals. ${ }^{46}$

### 1.1.3 Antioxidants

Antioxidants compose the second type of species involved in redox homeostasis. These compounds are reducing agents that cells synthesize in order to delay, prevent, or remove oxidative damage. Their activity is crucial to afford redox homeostasis. A marked imbalance between antioxidants and oxidants will cause deleterious oxidative stress. ${ }^{47}$

Similar to oxidants, antioxidants exist in a variety of structural subtypes (Figure 1.7). These subtypes can be divided into two main groups: enzymatic and non-enzymatic antioxidants. The major enzymatic antioxidants are superoxide
dismutase (SOD), catalase (CAT), and glutathione peroxidase (GPx). It must be noted that since superoxide is considered a reductant and not an oxidant, SOD must be referred to as an antireductant instead of as an antioxidant. ${ }^{48}$ However, since superoxide dismutase is part of the protective mechanisms used against oxidative damage caused by ROS, sometimes it is discussed as an antioxidant. The major nonenzymatic antioxidants are ascorbate (vitamin C), tocopherol (vitamin E), glutathione $(\mathrm{GSH})$, carotenoids (derived from vitamin A ), and coenzyme $\mathrm{Q}_{10}$ (ubiquinone or Q ). ${ }^{49}$


Figure 1.7. Classification of antioxidants. ${ }^{50}$

The enzymatic antioxidants quench different oxidants (or reductants in the case of superoxide dismutase) and their function is often complemented by other enzymes. Superoxide dismutase is responsible for converting superoxide into hydrogen peroxide (Figure 1.8). This reaction is normally coupled with other enzymes in order to remove the hydrogen peroxide formed. ${ }^{51}$ These antioxidants possess one or several metal ions as active sites. The superoxide dismutase family is considered diverse since they possess $\mathrm{Cu}^{2+}, \mathrm{Zn}^{3+}, \mathrm{Mn}^{3+}$, or $\mathrm{Fe}^{3+}$ at their catalytic center. ${ }^{52}$


Figure 1.8. Mechanism of superoxide dismutase. ${ }^{53}$


Figure 1.9. Mechanism of catalase. ${ }^{54}$

Catalase is responsible for reducing one molecule of hydrogen peroxide to water. In a secondary step, catalase oxidizes an additional molecule of hydrogen peroxide to molecular oxygen (Figure 1.9). The reactive site of catalase contains a
heme-iron cluster. ${ }^{55}$ One of the main features of the catalase family is the formation of a high-valent iron intermediate after the first reaction. This intermediate is called Compound I (Cpd I). ${ }^{56}$

Glutathione peroxidase is responsible for reducing hydrogen peroxide to water. This enzyme has the same function as catalase, but it reduces hydrogen peroxide by a completely different mechanism. Additionally, glutathione peroxidase can transform lipid peroxides to their corresponding alcohols. ${ }^{57}$ Glutathione peroxidase possesses a selenocysteine as its active site and utilizes glutathione (GSH) as a reducing agent. ${ }^{58}$ Since the fate of this enzyme is exclusively tied to glutathione, more information is presented below regarding this non-enzymatic antioxidant.


coenzyme $\mathrm{Q}_{10}(\mathrm{Q})$

$\beta$-carotene (precursor to vitamin A)


L-ascorbic acid (vitamin C)

$\alpha$-tocopherol (vitamin E)

Figure 1.10. Structures of non-enzymatic antioxidants.

The non-enzymatic antioxidants can be divided into metabolic antioxidants and nutritionally derived antioxidants. Glutathione and ubiquinone are biologically important metabolic antioxidants while ascorbate (Vitamin C), tocopherol (Vitamin E), and the carotenoids are essential nutritionally derived antioxidants (Figure 1.10). ${ }^{59}$

Glutathione is composed of three amino acids: L-glutamate, L-cysteine, and glycine. In this molecule, glutamate is attached to cysteine through a gamma peptide bond while cysteine is attached to glycine by an alpha peptide bond. ${ }^{60}$ Glutathione is capable of neutralizing hydrogen peroxide and lipid peroxides (Figure 1.11) as mentioned above. Glutathione can react with a wide array of oxidants. For example, glutathione can react in enzymatically catalyzed processes with other toxic species, such as formaldehyde and methylglyoxal, giving the relatively less toxic species formic acid and lactate, respectively. ${ }^{61}$ Also, glutathione can react non-enzymatically with numerous oxidants. Glutathione has the ability to quench alkyl and peroxyl radicals. The coordination between superoxide dismutase and glutathione to quench alkyl radicals, peroxyl radicals, and superoxide is called a "free radical sink" (Figure 1.12). ${ }^{62}$ Additionally, glutathione can react with superoxide generating glutathione thiyl radical $\left(\mathrm{GS}^{\circ}\right)$ in order to protect other thiols. The final step of these reactions is the production of oxygen and peroxide by superoxide dismutase (Figure 1.12). ${ }^{63}$


Figure 1.11. Reactions of glutathione with hydrogen peroxide and lipid peroxide. ${ }^{64}$


Figure 1.12. Molecular oxygen as radical sink for radicals generated from the reaction between glutathione and alkyl radicals. ${ }^{65}$

Coenzyme $\mathrm{Q}_{10}$ (ubiquinone or Q ) is present in all cell membranes. The reduced form of coenzyme $\mathrm{Q}_{10}$ (ubiquinol or $\mathrm{QH}_{2}$ ) is an important antioxidant that can neutralize peroxyl radicals (Figure 1.13). ${ }^{66}$ It should be noted that the intermediate ubisemiquinone can undergo undesirable reactions such as the production of superoxide (Figure 1.5). ${ }^{26}$ Additionally, ubiquinol can regenerate $\alpha$-tocopherol from its oxidized form. Tocopherols are more efficient at quenching radicals than ubiquinol. ${ }^{67}$


Figure 1.13. Reactions between peroxyl radicals and derivatives of ubiquinone $(\mathrm{Q}){ }^{68}$

Ascorbate (vitamin C) is an antioxidant that has the ability to react with a wide range of oxidants and radicals. It is present in significant quantities in the body and it can be regenerated. ${ }^{69}$ Ascorbate interacts with several antioxidants, but its interaction with glutathione is vital in suppressing ROS (Figure 1.14). It is synthesized from Dgulonic acid in the majority of animals and from L-galactose in plants. Humans are among the few species that cannot synthesize this compound therefore it must be obtained in their diet. ${ }^{70}$ Ascorbate can be regenerated by the dismutation of two molecules of ascorbate radical producing ascorbate and dehydroascorbate as products. ${ }^{71}$ Additionally, ascorbate can be regenerated from dehydroascorbate by complex III of the electron transport chain (Figure 1.15). ${ }^{72}$


Figure 1.14. Major scavenging pathways by non-enzymatic oxidants. Dashed lines show less favorable reactions. ${ }^{73}$


Figure 1.15. Oxidation products of ascorbate. ${ }^{74,75}$

The carotenoids are a family of natural pigments. More than a thousand have been identified in nature. ${ }^{76}$ The carotenoids are biosynthesized from two geranylgeranyl moieties attached tail-to-tail producing a skeleton of forty carbons. ${ }^{77}$ Their antioxidant properties are similar to those possessed by ubiquinol (Figure 1.12).

They are involved in the quenching of peroxyl radicals. ${ }^{78}$ Additionally, carotenoids have the ability to regenerate tocopherol from the tocopheroxyl radical. ${ }^{79}$

Please note that vitamin E will be described in detail in section 2.1.

### 1.1.4 Balance between reactive species and antioxidants

As stated before, both oxidants and antioxidants possess properties that make them essential for proper cell signaling. At redox homeostasis, the concentration of ROS will be at low but measurable levels. ${ }^{80}$ However, ROS concentrations can quickly change to address different situations. For example, during phagocytosis the cells involved enter into a state of oxidative stress. In this particular case, oxidative stress confers several advantages and becomes essential in order to combat external pathogens. ${ }^{81}$

When the presence of oxidants is at a significantly higher level than normal, severe oxidative stress can be observed (Figure 1.16). Severe oxidative stress results in direct or indirect ROS-mediated damage of proteins, nucleic acids, and lipids. ${ }^{82}$ Severe oxidative stress has been implicated in carcinogenesis, ${ }^{83}$ neurodegeneration, ${ }^{84}$ aging, ${ }^{85}$ and apoptosis. ${ }^{86}$ The impact of oxidative stress in mitochondrial impairment and carcinogenesis will be reviewed in more detail below.


Figure 1.16. Consequences of dysregulated production of ROS. ${ }^{87}$

### 1.1.4.1 Oxidative stress and mitochondrial impairment

One of the main targets of ROS in severe oxidative stress is mitochondrial DNA (mtDNA). This is due to the close proximity between the mitochondrial DNA and the electron transport chain, which resides in the mitochondrial membrane. ${ }^{88}$ Additionally, the absence of histones increases the susceptibility of mitochondrial DNA to the deleterious effects of ROS. ${ }^{89}$ The net production of ROS and the accumulation of mitochondrial DNA mutations are important contributors to aging ${ }^{90}$ and to several neurodegenerative such as Alzheimer's disease, Parkinson's disease, Friederich's ataxia (FRDA), hereditary spastic paraplegia, and amyotrophic lateral sclerosis, among others. ${ }^{91}$ A second area of the human body with increased susceptibility to ROS is the central nervous system (CNS). The CNS is extremely sensitive to oxidative damage since it is the organ system that consumes the most oxygen in the body. ${ }^{92}$

In the majority of trials, nutritionally derived antioxidants have shown no effect in treating diseases caused by defective mitochondria. ${ }^{93}$ However, drugs
derived from these antioxidants have the possibility of becoming pharmaceutical agents that may alleviate mitochondrial dysfunction. For example, the lipophilic cation triphenylphosphonium ( $\mathrm{TPP}^{+}$) accumulates in the mitochondria and has been attached to the core of several antioxidants generating MitoVit E and MitoQ $\mathrm{Q}_{10} .{ }^{94}$ MitoVit E and MitoQ ${ }_{10}$, derived from vitamin E and ubiquinol respectively, target mitochondria selectively. ${ }^{95}$ However, both compounds accumulate irreversibly in the mitochondria and eventually reach toxic concentrations. Another series of antioxidant analogues is derived from the modification of their core in order to increase its potency. For example, 5-pyrimidinols possess a core that is comparable in activity to the core of $\alpha$-tocopherol, a component of vitamin E (Figure 1.18). ${ }^{96}$ Chapter 2 will focus on the synthesis of modified core analogues of $\alpha$-tocopherol.


Triphenylphosphonium (TPP ${ }^{+}$) moiety


MitoVit E


Mito $Q_{10}$

Figure 1.17. Structures of $\mathrm{TPP}^{+}$and antioxidant analogues possessing $\mathrm{TPP}^{+}$moiety. ${ }^{94}$


Figure 1.18. Structures of $\alpha$-tocopherol and 5-pyrimidinol. ${ }^{96}$

### 1.1.4.2 Oxidative stress and carcinogenesis.

Excessive oxidative stress, particularly in chronic inflammation, has been linked with mutations and carcinogenesis. ${ }^{97}$ Additionally, the organelle peroxisome and inflammatory cells such as neutrophils, eosinophils, and macrophages may be involved in carcinogenesis by producing high levels of ROS. ${ }^{98}$ From ROS, hydroxyl radical is considered the major contributor of oxidative damage to DNA. ${ }^{99}$ Hydroxyl radical is mainly produced inside the organism by the sources mentioned above and by the Fenton reaction. ${ }^{100}$

Nutritionally derived antioxidants have failed to provide any significant activity to prevent or to treat cancer. ${ }^{101}$ However, some analogues of antioxidants have proven to be successful agents against cancer cells. One example is $\alpha$-tocopheryl succinate (Figure 1.19), which is effective against several cancer cell lines. However, the anticancer activity of $\alpha$-tocopheryl succinate occurs through pathways that do not involve ROS quenching. ${ }^{102}$

$\alpha$-tocopheryl succinate

Figure 1.19. Structure of $\alpha$-tocopheryl succinate.

Since the restoration of redox homeostasis in cancer cells by antioxidants does not seem to be possible, other mechanisms are being studied. An interesting possibility for eradicating cancer cells is to selectively target them with oxidative species while avoiding any adverse effects on healthy cells. Cancer cells carry higher levels of ROS in their mitochondria compared to healthy cells. Even in this situation, cancer cells are still susceptible to excessive levels of ROS. ${ }^{103}$ The anticancer agent bleomycin has the ability to specifically target several tumor cell lines while having no effect on normal cell lines. Bleomycin is an anticancer agent that cleaves DNA and that is selective to cancer cells due to its disaccharide domain (Figure 1.20). ${ }^{104}$ Analogues of bleomycin constitute an important target in order to increase the selectivity and potency against cancer cells. Chapter 3 will focus on the synthesis of analogues of $\beta$-hydroxyhistidine, which is one of the building blocks of bleomycin. These analogues will be used in the formation of new analogues of bleomycin after fully assembling the glycopeptide.


Figure 1.20. The different domains of BLM $\mathrm{A}_{6}$. The $\beta$-hydroxyhistidine moiety is highlighted in red.

## CHAPTER 2 - SYNTHESIS OF A NEW SERIES OF SIMPLIFIED $\alpha-$ TOCOPHEROL ANALOGUES

### 2.1 General introduction

The damage caused to mitochondria by excessive oxidative species impairs their function and also increases their susceptibility to further oxidative damage. ${ }^{105}$ Defective mitochondria are considered one of the causes of disease progression in a wide range of diseases including Friedreich's ataxia, Alzheimer's disease, Parkinson's disease, hereditary spastic paraplegia, and Huntington's disease among others. ${ }^{106}$

Nutritionally derived antioxidants have failed to show any effect in the majority of clinical trials against diseases whose progression is caused by defective mitochondria. Experimental drugs structurally related to vitamin E and coenzyme Q are used to treat these mitochondrial dysfunctions. ${ }^{107}$ Employing the knowledge obtained from the study of both antioxidants, more potent agents have been obtained.

Vitamin E is the common name of a group of eight molecules, each containing a chromanol ring and a lipophilic side chain. ${ }^{108}$ Among this family, the most potent radical scavenger is $\alpha$-tocopherol (Figure 2.1). ${ }^{109}$ This compound reacts with lipid peroxyl radicals forming a stable tocopheroxyl radical. The stability of this radical is due to the resonance stabilization of the system. These tocopheroxyl radicals are quenched by reacting with other peroxyl radicals. ${ }^{110}$ However, in the absence of another radical to terminate the radical propagation, the tocopheroxyl radical will act as an oxidant by reacting with fatty acids. ${ }^{111} \alpha$-Tocopherol can be recycled in the body by ascorbic acid. ${ }^{112}$ Both antioxidants in conjunction form the most efficient defense against lipid peroxidation in vivo. ${ }^{113}$ Following the literature related to the structure and activity of $\alpha$-tocopherol, ${ }^{114}$ a thoughtful modification of its structure was
pursued. The synthesis of active analogues of $\alpha$-tocopherol represents an interesting strategy to obtain potent and efficient antioxidants. ${ }^{115}$ The activity of these new structures will be compared to $\alpha$-tocopherol.


|  | $\mathrm{R}_{5}$ | $\mathrm{R}_{7}$ |
| :--- | :--- | :--- |
| $\alpha-\mathrm{T}$ | $\mathrm{CH}_{3}$ | $\mathrm{CH}_{3}$ |
| $\beta-\mathrm{T}$ | H | $\mathrm{CH}_{3}$ |
| $\gamma-\mathrm{T}$ | $\mathrm{CH}_{3}$ | H |
| $\delta-\mathrm{T}$ | H | H |
|  |  |  |

Figure 2.1. Structures of components of vitamin E.

The Hecht laboratory has focused on the synthesis of diverse analogues of coenzyme $\mathrm{CoQ}_{10 .}{ }^{116}$ Because of the potential of $\alpha$-tocopherol analogues as promising antioxidants, research exploring these antioxidants has gained attention. 6-Amino-3pyridinols possess cores that make them interesting antioxidants because biological assays have shown that they can quench peroxyl radicals better than $\alpha$-tocopherol. Pyridinols $\mathbf{2 . 1}$ and $\mathbf{2 . 2}$ are 28 and 88 times more potent than $\alpha$-tocopherol in quenching the peroxidation of methyl linoleate in benzene solution (Figure 2.2). ${ }^{117}$

For antioxidant 2.3, it was proposed by Hecht and coworkers to synthesize an analogue possessing the same core as $\mathbf{2 . 1}$ and a lipophilic tail to improve its delivery to the mitochondrial membranes. This new antioxidant possessed a phytyl tail as a lipophilic group in position 4 of the pyridinol ring. Bicyclic antioxidant $\mathbf{2 . 3}$ was found to block peroxidation of the mitochondrial membranes and to protect cells against ROS more efficiently than $\alpha$-tocopherol. However, the main drawback of $\mathbf{2 . 3}$ is that
its synthesis required sixteen steps. Additionally, several steps gave unexceptional yields and toxic reagents such as selenium dioxide $\left(\mathrm{SeO}_{2}\right)$ were used. ${ }^{118}$


Figure 2.2. Structures of $\alpha$-tocopherol and 6-amino-3-pyridinol cores $\mathbf{2 . 1}$ and 2.2.


Figure 2.3. Retrosynthetic analysis of the bicyclic core by annulation.

In order to overcome these obstacles, Hecht and coworkers developed a novel method to synthesize bicyclic pyridinols $\mathbf{2 . 1}$ and 2.2 in a shorter and more manageable fashion. The main improvement consisted of the annulation of a lactam acetal with an enaminone (Figure 2.3). ${ }^{119}$ With the efficient synthesis of the desired
cores, the lipophilic chain can be attached via regioselective metalation of the methyl group at the position 2 of the pyridine ring. Additionally, the phytyl tail was substituted with a linear alkyl chain. The role of the phytyl tail is to deliver the active core to the mitochondria efficiently therefore it can be replaced with an alkyl chain. Hecht and coworkers have studied the optimization of the length of the alkyl chain in ubiquinone analogues and discovered that the ten carbon chain was optimal. ${ }^{120}$ Hecht and coworkers replaced the phytyl tail with alkyl substituents having five, ten and sixteen carbons (Figure 2.4). Among these analogues (2.4-2.9), only those possessing a ten carbon chain strongly decreased ROS levels, quenched lipid peroxidation, and maintained cell viability against induced oxidative stress. The analogues possessing five and sixteen carbons showed significantly less activity than 2.6 and 2.7. ${ }^{121}$

2.3

2.4, $R=H$
$2.5, R=A c$

2.6, $R=H$
2.7, $R=A c$

2.8, $R=H$
2.9,$R=A c$

Figure 2.4. Structures of $\alpha$-TOH analogues 2.3-2.9 synthesized by Hecht and coworkers.

The fact that only $\mathbf{2 . 6}$ and $\mathbf{2 . 7}$ had useful antioxidant properties while the analogues with shorter (2.4 and 2.5) and longer alkyl (2.8 and 2.9) chains showed significantly less activity, raised the question of the optimal length of the side chain for this series of analogues. To answer this question, additional analogues were synthesized (Figure 2.5).

2.10, R = H
2.11, $R=A C$

2.12, $R=H$
2.13, $R=A C$

2.14, $R=H$
2.15, $R=A C$

Figure 2.5. Structures of new antioxidant analogues 2.10-2.15.

To further elucidate properties of $\alpha$-tocopherol analogues, a new core has been studied. Pyrrolopyridine 2.16, the unsaturated form of 2.1, offers a promising nucleus for an additional series of analogues (Figure 2.6). The extended planar structure and larger resonance of $\mathbf{2 . 1 6}$ compared with $\mathbf{2 . 1}$ could possibly contribute in the stabilization of the radical intermediate. Analogues 2.10-2.15 and 2.17-2.24 were tested for lipid peroxidation, mitochondrial membrane potential, cell viability, and ROS protection in cells depleted of glutathione. These results are presented below.


Figure 2.6. Structures of unsatured antioxidant $\mathbf{2 . 1 6}$ and antioxidant analogues 2.172.24

### 2.2 Results and discussion

### 2.2.1 Synthesis of bicyclic antioxidants

The synthesis of these analogues followed the retrosynthetic pathway that Hecht and coworkers used previously to obtain 2.4-2.9 (Figure 2.7). ${ }^{121}$ The synthesis of these analogues used 1,4,6-trimethy-2,3-dehydro- 1 H -pyrrolo[2,3-b]pyridine (2.26) as a common intermediate.


$$
\begin{array}{ll}
2.17 & n=7 \\
2.19 & n=9 \\
2.21 & n=11 \\
2.23 & n=13
\end{array}
$$

$$
\rrbracket
$$

Cosers)

$$
\begin{array}{ll}
2.10 & n=7 \\
2.6 & n=9 \\
2.19 & n=11
\end{array}
$$

$$
2.12 \quad n=11
$$

$$
\begin{array}{ll}
2.12 & n=11 \\
2.14 & n=13
\end{array}
$$

 penten-2-one


$$
\begin{array}{ll}
2.27 & n=7 \\
2.29 & n=9 \\
\mathbf{2 . 3 1} & n=11 \\
\mathbf{2 . 3 3} & n=13
\end{array}
$$

Figure 2.7. Retrosynthetic analysis of analogues 2.6, 2.10, 2.12, 2.14, 2.17, 2.19, 2.21, and 2.23.

Lactam acetal 2.25 was produced by reacting 1-methyl-2-pyrrolidone with dimethyl sulfate at $90^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ and subsequent treatment with sodium methoxide in methanol at $-10^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$. Desired lactam acetal $\mathbf{2 . 2 5}$ was obtained in $29 \%$ yield after distillation and was stored in a desiccator after being purged with argon. The synthesis of bicyclic core $\mathbf{2 . 2 6}$ was the most important step in the scheme because it generates this complicated bicyclic core in one step. Lactam acetal 2.25 was cyclocondensed by treatment with 4-amino-3-penten-2-one in toluene at reflux followed by the addition of sodium tert-butoxide and tert-butanol at $90^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ to give bicyclic species $\mathbf{2 . 2 6}$ in $32 \%$ yield. Bicyclic core $\mathbf{2 . 2 6}$ was the main intermediate for all products (Scheme 2.1).







Scheme 2.1. Synthesis of pyridinol acetates 2.7, 2.11, 2.13, 2.15, 2.18, 2.20, 2.22, and
2.24.

The synthesis of pyridinol acetate 2.11, containing an eight carbon side chain, continued with the alkylation of $\mathbf{2 . 2 6}$ using $n$-butyllithium and bromoheptane in tetrahydrofuran at $-78^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ to afford bicyclic intermediate 2.27 in $57 \%$ yield. Bicyclic intermediate 2.27 was brominated using 1,3-dibromo-5,5-dimethylhydantoin (DBDMH) in chloroform at $0^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ to obtain bromide $\mathbf{2 . 2 8}$ in $\mathbf{7 1 \%}$ yield. Bromide $\mathbf{2 . 2 8}$ was first treated with tetramethylethylenediamine (TMEDA) and $n$-butyllithium in
tetrahydrofuran at $-78{ }^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$. For the second step, trimethoxyborane was added at -78 ${ }^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$; and for third step, peracetic acid was added at $-78^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ to give the desired phenol. This phenol was acetylated using triethylamine, 4-dimethylaminopyridine and acetic anhydride to afford pyridinol acetate $\mathbf{2 . 1 1}$ in $48 \%$ yield. Oxidation of $\mathbf{2 . 1 1}$ with nickel peroxide gave oxidized pyridinol acetate $\mathbf{2 . 1 8}$ in $48 \%$ yield.

The synthesis of pyridinol acetate 2.7, containing a ten carbon side chain, continued with the alkylation of $\mathbf{2 . 2 6}$ using $n$-butyllithium and bromononane in tetrahydrofuran at $-78^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ to afford bicyclic intermediate $\mathbf{2 . 2 9}$ in $\mathbf{4 2 \%}$ yield. Bicyclic intermediate $\mathbf{2 . 2 9}$ was brominated using 1,3-dibromo-5,5-dimethylhydantoin (DBDMH) in chloroform at $0^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ to obtain bromide $\mathbf{2 . 3 0}$ in $87 \%$ yield. Bromide $\mathbf{2 . 3 0}$ was first treated with tetramethylethylenediamine and $n$-butyllithium in tetrahydrofuran at $-78{ }^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$. For the second step, trimethoxyborane was added at -78 ${ }^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$; and for third step, peracetic acid was added at $-78^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ to give the desired phenol. This phenol was acetylated using triethylamine, 4-dimethylaminopyridine and acetic anhydride to afford pyridinol acetate 2.7 in $\mathbf{4 3} \%$ yield. Oxidation of 2.7 with nickel peroxide gave oxidized pyridinol acetate $\mathbf{2 . 2 0}$ in $63 \%$ yield.

The synthesis of pyridinol acetate 2.13, containing a twelve carbon side chain, continued with the alkylation of $\mathbf{2 . 2 6}$ using $n$-butyllithium and bromoundecane in tetrahydrofuran at $-78^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ to afford bicyclic intermediate $\mathbf{2 . 3 1}$ in $41 \%$ yield. Bicyclic intermediate $\mathbf{2 . 3 1}$ was brominated using 1,3-dibromo-5,5-dimethylhydantoin (DBDMH) in chloroform at $0^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ to obtain bromide $\mathbf{2 . 3 2}$ in $84 \%$ yield. Bromide $\mathbf{2 . 3 2}$ was first treated with tetramethylethylenediamine and $n$-butyllithium in tetrahydrofuran at $-78{ }^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$. For the second step, trimethoxyborane was added at -78
${ }^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$; and for third step, peracetic acid was added at $-78{ }^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ to give the desired phenol. This phenol was acetylated using triethylamine, 4-dimethylaminopyridine and acetic anhydride to afford pyridinol acetate $\mathbf{2 . 1 3}$ in $49 \%$ yield. Additionally, oxidized pyridinol acetate $\mathbf{2 . 2 2}$ was obtained as a byproduct in $25 \%$ yield.

The synthesis of pyridinol acetate 2.15, containing a fourteen carbon side chain, continued with the alkylation of $\mathbf{2 . 2 6}$ using $n$-butyllithium and bromotridecane in tetrahydrofuran at $-78^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ to afford bicyclic intermediate $\mathbf{2 . 3 3}$ in $64 \%$ yield. Bicyclic intermediate $\mathbf{2 . 3 3}$ was brominated using 1,3-dibromo-5,5-dimethylhydantoin (DBDMH) in chloroform at $0^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ to obtain bromide $\mathbf{2 . 3 4}$ in 66\% yield. Bromide $\mathbf{2 . 3 4}$ was first treated with tetramethylethylenediamine and $n$-butyllithium in tetrahydrofuran at $-78{ }^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$. For the second step, trimethoxyborane was added at -78 ${ }^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$; and for third step, peracetic acid was added at $-78{ }^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ to give the desired phenol. This phenol was acetylated using triethylamine, 4-dimethylaminopyridine and acetic anhydride to afford pyridinol acetate $\mathbf{2 . 1 5}$ in $29 \%$ yield. Additionally, oxidized pyridinol acetate $\mathbf{2 . 2 4}$ was obtained as a byproduct in $16 \%$ yield.

Free pyridinols were obtained from their respective pyridinol acetates by deacetylation using diisobutylaluminium hydride in dichloromethane at $-78^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$. Then, pyridinols were converted to their triflate salts by treatment with a dilute solution of trifluoroacetic acetic acid (TFA) in water. The results of each final reaction can be observed in Scheme 3.2. The pyridinols and their respective acetates were tested in biological assays.


Scheme 2.2. Synthesis of free pyridinols 2.6, 2.110, 2.12, 2.14, 2.17, 2.19, 2.21, and 2.23 from their respective acetates.

### 2.2.2 Biochemical and biological evaluation of synthesized analogues

### 2.2.2.1 Assessment of lipid peroxidation in cultured cells

Lipid peroxidation was determined in FRDA cells by monitoring the fluorescence of the peroxidation-sensitive dye $\mathrm{C}_{11}$-BODIPY ${ }^{581 / 591}$. Diethyl maleate (DEM) was used to deplete glutathione. The depletion of glutathione in FRDA cells increases the levels of ROS produced inside the cell and the mitochondria.

Pretreatment of FRDA cells with phenolic compounds $\mathbf{2 . 1 4}$ (fourteen carbon chain, reduced core), $\mathbf{2 . 2 1}$ (twelve carbon chain, oxidized core), and $\mathbf{2 . 2 3}$ (twelve carbon chain, oxidized core) blocked lipid peroxidation even at 250 nM . Their acetates exhibited significantly smaller quenching activity, suggesting that the cleavage of the acetates' ester did not occur in a significant fashion.


Figure 2.8. Lipid peroxidation in FRDA cells depleted of glutathione. Following pretreatment with the indicated compounds at $250 \mathrm{nM}, 500 \mathrm{nM}$, and $2.50 \mu \mathrm{M}$ concentration, the cells were treated with 5 mM of diethyl maleate (DEM) for 80 minutes to deplete glutathione. The cells were then treated with $500 \mathrm{nM} \mathrm{C}_{11^{-}}$ BODIPY ${ }^{581 / 591}$ in the dark at $37^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ for 30 minutes. The cells were washed twice in phosphate buffered saline and resuspended in Hanks' Balanced Salt Solution buffer before they were subjected to flow cytometry analysis using the FL1-H channel for $\mathrm{C}_{11}$-BODIPY ${ }^{581 / 591}$ - green (oxidized form). The figure shows a representative example of three independent experiments. In each analysis, 10,000 events were recorded. The bottom panel shows a bar graph of mean $\mathrm{C}_{11}-\mathrm{BODIPY}^{581 / 591}$ - green (oxidized form) fluorescence (a.u.) recorded by FACS and represents the percentage of the fluorescence means of the above flow cytogram profiles calculated using CellQuest software. Data are expressed as means $\pm$ SEM ( $\mathrm{n}=3$ ). This experiment was performed by Dr. Omar Khdour.

### 2.2.2.2 Assessment of ROS production in cultured cells

Additionally, ROS quenching of these compounds was analyzed using FRDA cells depleted of glutathione. Diethyl maleate was used to deplete glutathione. Pretreatment of FRDA cells with phenolic compounds $\mathbf{2 . 1 4}$ (fourteen carbon chain, reduced core), $\mathbf{2 . 2 1}$ (twelve carbon chain, oxidized core), and $\mathbf{2 . 2 3}$ (fourteen carbon chain, oxidized core) quenched ROS even at 500 nM . Their respective acetates $\mathbf{2 . 1 5}$ (fourteen carbon chain, reduced core), $\mathbf{2 . 2 2}$ (twelve carbon chain, oxidized core), and 2.24 (fourteen carbon chain, oxidized core) were as effective as the phenolic compounds in the suppression of ROS. The most potent agent was 2.24. It was the only compound able to quench ROS at 250 nM . From both studies, it can be observed that both twelve and fourteen carbon analogues were the most effective at protecting cells against ROS.


Figure 2.9. ROS production in FRDA cells depleted of glutathione. Following pretreatment with the indicated compounds ( $250 \mathrm{nM}, 500 \mathrm{nM}$ and $2.50 \mu \mathrm{M}$ ) for 16 h , the cells were treated with 5 mM of diethyl maleate (DEM) for 80 min to deplete glutathione. The cells were then washed in phosphate-buffered saline and suspended in phosphate-buffered saline containing 20 mM of glucose. Cells were loaded with 10 $\mu \mathrm{M}$ dichlorodihydrofluorescein diacetate (DCFH-DA) for 20 min and the green fluorescence (DCF) was measured by flow cytometry (C6 Accuri, BD Biosciences, San Jose, CA) using a 488 nm excitation laser and the FL1-H channel $530 \pm 15 \mathrm{~nm}$ emission filter. The figure shows a bar graph of ROS \% scavenging activity. Data are expressed as the mean $\pm$ SEM $(\mathrm{n}=3)$. This experiment was performed by Dr. Omar Khdour.

### 2.2.2.3 Assessment of inhibition on the mitochondrial electron transport chain

The inhibitory effect of the synthesized compounds on bovine heart mitochondrial complexes I, II, and IV was studied. For each compound, higher concentrations correlated with a decrease in the activity of NADH oxidase. The acetates of the pyridinols that possessed oxidized cores showed an increase in NADH oxidase activity. This increase in activity correlated with an increase in length of the carbon side chain.


Figure 2.10. Inhibitory effects on bovine heart mitochondrial NADH oxidase activity. The inhibitory effects of the test compounds on bovine heart mitochondrial complexes I, III and IV were evaluated. The compounds were dissolved in $\mathrm{N}, \mathrm{N}$ dimethylsulfoxide (DMSO). Bovine heart submitochondrial particles were diluted to $0.5 \mathrm{mg} / \mathrm{mL}$. NADH oxidase activity was determined in a reaction medium $(2.5 \mathrm{~mL}$ total volume) containing 50 mM of Hepes, pH 7.5 , and 5 mM of magnesium chloride.

The final mitochondrial protein concentration was $30 \mu \mathrm{~g}$. After the pre-equilibration of submitochondrial particles with inhibitor for 5 min , the initial rates were calculated from the linear portion of the traces. The figure shows a bar graph of \% NADH oxidase activity. Activity was expressed as the percentage of untreated cells. Data are expressed as the mean $\pm$ SEM $(\mathrm{n}=3)$. This experiment was performed by Sriloy Dey.

### 2.2.2 . 4 Assessment of cell viability in cultured cells

The effect of the synthesized phenolic compounds on cell viability was assessed using FRDA cells depleted of glutathione. Diethyl maleate was used to deplete glutathione. Pretreatment with all compounds except $\mathbf{2 . 1 0}$ protected FRDA cells against oxidative stress at $0.5 \mu \mathrm{M}$. No compound offered protection at $0.1 \mu \mathrm{M}$.


Figure 2.11. Cytoprotection of FRDA cells depleted of glutathione. Following pretreatment with the indicated compounds $(0.10 \mu \mathrm{M}$ and $0.50 \mu \mathrm{M})$ for 17 h , the cells were treated with 5 mM of diethyl maleate for 6 h to deplete glutathione and to induce
oxidative stress. Trypan blue was used to determine cell viability. Cell viability was expressed as the percentage compared to the untreated control. Data are expressed as means $\pm$ SEM. $(\mathrm{n}=3)$. This experiment was performed by Basab Roy.

### 2.2.2.5 Assessment of maintenance of mitochondrial membrane potential $\left(\Delta \psi_{m}\right)$

The ability of these phenolic compounds to maintain mitochondrial membrane potential $\left(\Delta \psi_{\mathrm{m}}\right)$ was analyzed using FRDA cells depleted of glutathione. Diethyl maleate was used to deplete glutathione. Carbonyl cyanide-4-(trifluoromethyl) phenylhydrazone (FCCP) was used as a negative control, since FCCP depolarizes the mitochondrial membrane. JC-1 was used as a specific probe. JC-1 accumulates and attaches to healthy mitochondria exhibiting red fluorescence. Conversely, JC-1 fluoresces green when mitochondria lose potential and aggregates of JC-1 do not form. Pretreatment of FRDA cells with phenolic compounds $\mathbf{2 . 1 0}$ (eight carbon chain, reduced core) and $\mathbf{2 . 1 4}$ (fourteen carbon chain, reduced core) protected the mitochondria partially at $1 \mu \mathrm{M}$. Interestingly, no protection was provided by either compound at $5 \mu \mathrm{M}$. These data show the importance of the optimal concentration of these phenolic compounds to obtain protection of mitochondria (Figure 2.12).

The impact of these pyridinols in healthy FRDA cells (which means they were not treated with DEM) was also studied. The presence of compounds $\mathbf{2 . 1 0}$ (eight carbon chain, reduced core), $\mathbf{2 . 6}$ (ten carbon chain, reduced core), and $\mathbf{2 . 1 4}$ (fourteen carbon chain, reduced core) had no impact on mitochondrial potential at $1 \mu \mathrm{M}$. All these experiments were carried in absence of DEM. However, when the concentration was increased to $5 \mu \mathrm{M}$, all three compounds depolarized the mitochondria to different
degrees. The compound with the longest carbon chain $\mathbf{2 . 1 4}$ (fourteen carbon chain, reduced core) depolarized the mitochondria significantly, reaching levels comparable to FRDA cells treated with diethyl maleate. In contrast, the compound with the shortest chain $\mathbf{2 . 1 0}$ (eight carbon chain, reduced core) minimally depolarized the mitochondria (Figure 2.13).


Figure 2.12. Maintenance of $\Delta \psi_{\mathrm{m}}$ in FRDA cells depleted of glutathione.
Representative flow cytometric two-dimensional color density dot plot analyses of $\Delta \psi_{\mathrm{m}}$ in FRDA lymphocytes stained with JC-1. The percentage of cells with intact $\Delta \psi_{\mathrm{m}}$ is indicated in the top left section of captions. In each analysis, 10,000 events
were recorded. Data are expressed as means $\pm$ SEM of three independent experiments run in duplicate. The bar graph shows the percentage of cells with intact $\Delta \psi_{\mathrm{m}}$ calculated using CellQuest software. This experiment was performed by Dr. Omar Khdour.


Figure 2.13. Maintenance of $\Delta \psi_{\mathrm{m}}$ in FRDA cells. Representative flow cytometric two-dimensional color density dot plot analyses of $\Delta \psi_{\mathrm{m}}$ in FRDA lymphocytes stained with JC-1. The percentage of cells with intact $\Delta \psi_{\mathrm{m}}$ is indicated in the top left section of captions. In each analysis, 10,000 events were recorded. Data are expressed as means $\pm$ SEM of three independent experiments run in duplicate. The bar graph
shows the percentage of cells with intact $\Delta \psi_{\mathrm{m}}$ calculated using CellQuest software. This experiment was performed by Dr. Omar Khdour.

In conclusion, the best compounds to protect FRDA cells from lipid peroxidation and ROS are the pyridinols that possess twelve and fourteen carbon chain. However, it seems that cytoprotection is only afforded at low concentrations (250-500 nM). At higher concentrations ( $5 \mu \mathrm{M}$ or higher), the data obtained from the mitochondrial membrane potential assay suggests that these compounds may be causing oxidative stress.

### 2.3 Experimental Section

General methods: Chemicals and solvents were of reagent grade and were used without further purification. Anhydrous tetrahydrofuran (THF) was distilled from sodium/benzophenone under argon. Anhydrous dichloromethane $\left(\mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{Cl}_{2}\right)$ was distilled from calcium hydride under argon. Anhydrous diethyl ether $\left(\mathrm{Et}_{2} \mathrm{O}\right)$ was distilled from sodium/benzophenone under argon. All reactions involving air or moisture sensitive reagents or intermediates were performed under an argon atmosphere. Flash chromatography was carried out using Silicycle 200-400 mesh silica gel. Analytical TLC was carried out using 0.25 mm EM silica gel 60 F250 plates that were visualized by UV irradiation ( 254 nm ) or by staining with ceric ammonium molybdate stain. ${ }^{1} \mathrm{H}$ NMR and ${ }^{13} \mathrm{C}$ NMR spectra were obtained using 400 or 500 MHz Varian NMR spectrometers. Chemicals shifts were reported in parts per million (ppm, $\delta$ ) referenced to the residual ${ }^{1} \mathrm{H}$ resonance of the solvent $\left(\mathrm{CDCl}_{3}, 7.26\right.$ $\left.\mathrm{ppm} ; \mathrm{CD}_{3} \mathrm{CN}, 1.94 \mathrm{ppm} ; \mathrm{C}_{6} \mathrm{D}_{6}, 7.16 \mathrm{ppm}\right) .{ }^{13} \mathrm{C}$ spectra were referenced to the residual
${ }^{13} \mathrm{C}$ resonance of the solvent $\left(\mathrm{CDCl}_{3}, 77.0 \mathrm{ppm} ; \mathrm{CD}_{3} \mathrm{CN}, 1.32 \mathrm{ppm} ; \mathrm{C}_{6} \mathrm{D}_{6}, 128.06\right.$ $\mathrm{ppm})$ ). Splitting patterns were designated as follows: s , singlet; br, broad; d, doublet; dd, doublet of doublets; t , triplet; q, quartet; quint, quintuplet; m, multiplet. High resolution mass spectra were obtained at the Arizona State University CLAS High Resolution Mass Spectrometry Laboratory.


2,2-Dimethoxy-1-methylpyrrolidine (2.25). ${ }^{121}$ A mixture containing 10.0 mL ( 10.3 $\mathrm{g}, 104 \mathrm{mmol})$ of 1-methyl-2-pyrrolidinone and $10.0 \mathrm{~mL}(13.3 \mathrm{~g}, 105 \mathrm{mmol})$ of dimethyl sulfate was stirred and heated at $90^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ for 1.5 h , then allowed to cool to room temperature. A solution containing 25.0 mL of $25 \%$ methanolic sodium methoxide and 72.0 mL of methanol was added at $-10^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ under Ar over a period of 1 h. The precipitated solid was filtered and the solvent was concentrated under diminished pressure. The residue was dissolved in 100 mL of diethyl ether and stirred for 1 h , and then the precipitated solid was filtered. The solid was washed with two $10-\mathrm{mL}$ portions of diethyl ether. After concentration of the combined filtrate under diminished pressure, the residue was distilled under diminished pressure to give $\mathbf{2 . 2 5}$ as a yellow liquid: yield $4.42 \mathrm{~g}(29 \%)$; ${ }^{1} \mathrm{H}$ NMR $\left(\mathrm{CDCl}_{3}\right) \delta 1.50-1.61(\mathrm{~m}, 2 \mathrm{H}), 1.71(\mathrm{t}$, $2 \mathrm{H}, J=7.8 \mathrm{~Hz}), 2.14(\mathrm{~s}, 6 \mathrm{H}), 2.64(\mathrm{t}, 2 \mathrm{H}, J=6.6 \mathrm{~Hz})$, and $3.01(\mathrm{~s}, 3 \mathrm{H})$.


1,4,6-Trimethyl-2,3-dihydro-1H-pyrrolo[2,3-b]pyridine (2.26). ${ }^{121}$ To a solution containing 1.20 g ( 12.1 mmol ) of 4-amino-3-penten-2-one in 8 mL of toluene was
added $3.00 \mathrm{~g}(20.7 \mathrm{mmol})$ of $\mathbf{2 . 2 5}$. The reaction mixture was heated at reflux and stirred for 2 h , then cooled to $90^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ and treated with $2.38 \mathrm{~g}(24.8 \mathrm{mmol})$ of sodium tert-butoxide and 2 mL of tert-butanol. The reaction mixture was stirred at $90^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ for another 16 h . The cooled reaction mixture was quenched by the addition of 10 mL of sat aq $\mathrm{NH}_{4} \mathrm{Cl}$. The reaction mixture was extracted with three $30-\mathrm{mL}$ portions of ethyl acetate. The combined organic layer was washed with brine, dried over anh $\mathrm{MgSO}_{4}$, filtered, and concentrated under diminished pressure. The residue was purified via flash chromatography on a silica gel column ( 42 x 4 cm ). Step gradient elution with $1: 4 \rightarrow 1: 1$ ethyl acetate-hexanes as eluant gave $\mathbf{2 . 2 6}$ as a brown oil: yield 0.62 g ( $32 \%$ ); silica gel TLC $R_{\mathrm{f}} 0.15$ (1:4 ethyl acetate-hexanes); ${ }^{1} \mathrm{H}$ NMR $\left(\mathrm{CDCl}_{3}\right) \delta 1.91$ (s, 3H), $2.20(\mathrm{~s}, 3 \mathrm{H}), 2.65(\mathrm{t}, 2 \mathrm{H}, J=8.4 \mathrm{~Hz}), 2.76(\mathrm{~s}, 3 \mathrm{H}), 3.23(\mathrm{t}, 2 \mathrm{H}, J=8.4 \mathrm{~Hz})$, and $5.98(\mathrm{~s}, 1 \mathrm{H})$.


1,4-Dimethyl-6-octyl-2,3-dihydro-1H-pyrrolo[2,3-b]pyridine (2.27). To a solution containing $490 \mathrm{mg}(2.71 \mathrm{mmol})$ of $\mathbf{2 . 2 6} \mathrm{in} 7.2 \mathrm{~mL}$ of tetrahydrofuran was added 2.70 mL ( 4.34 mmol ) of $n$-butyllithium ( 1.6 M in hexanes) followed by $450 \mu \mathrm{~L}$ ( 509 mg , 2.85 mmol ) of 1-bromoheptane at $-78^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$. The reaction mixture was warmed slowly to room temperature and stirred for 16 h . The reaction mixture was quenched by the addition of 25 mL of sat aq $\mathrm{NH}_{4} \mathrm{Cl}$ at $0^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$. The reaction mixture was extracted with three $40-\mathrm{mL}$ portions of ethyl acetate. The combined organic layer was washed with brine, dried over anh $\mathrm{MgSO}_{4}$, filtered, and concentrated under diminished pressure.

The residue was purified via flash chromatography on a silica gel column ( $42 \times 4 \mathrm{~cm}$ ).

Step gradient elution with 1:9 $\rightarrow$ 1:4 ethyl acetate-hexanes as eluant gave $\mathbf{2 . 2 7}$ as a yellow oil: yield $402 \mathrm{mg}(57 \%)$; silica gel TLC $R_{\mathrm{f}} 0.36$ (8:1:1 hexanes-ethyl acetate-methanol); ${ }^{1} \mathrm{H}$ NMR $\left(\mathrm{CDCl}_{3}\right) \delta 0.79(\mathrm{t}, 3 \mathrm{H}, J=7.2 \mathrm{~Hz}), 1.16-1.30(\mathrm{~m}, 10 \mathrm{H})$, 1.58 (quint, 2H, $J=8.0 \mathrm{~Hz}$ ), $2.00(\mathrm{~s}, 3 \mathrm{H}), 2.48(\mathrm{t}, 2 \mathrm{H}, J=8.0 \mathrm{~Hz}), 2.72(\mathrm{t}, 2 \mathrm{H}, J=8.4$ $\mathrm{Hz}), 2.82(\mathrm{~s}, 3 \mathrm{H}), 3.30(\mathrm{t}, 2 \mathrm{H}, J=8.4 \mathrm{~Hz})$, and $6.05(\mathrm{~s}, 1 \mathrm{H}) ;{ }^{13} \mathrm{C} \mathrm{NMR}\left(\mathrm{CDCl}_{3}\right) \delta 14.1$, $18.0,22.7,24.4,29.4,29.4,29.6,30.0,32.0,33.3,38.1,52.5,112.5,118.3,141.2$, 159.2, and 163.8; mass spectrum (EI), $m / z 260.2247(\mathrm{M})^{+}\left(\mathrm{C}_{17} \mathrm{H}_{28} \mathrm{~N}_{2}\right.$ requires 260.2253).


5-Bromo-1,4-dimethyl-6-octyl-2,3-dihydro-1H-pyrrolo[2,3-b]pyridine (2.28). To a solution containing $402 \mathrm{mg}(1.54 \mathrm{mmol})$ of $\mathbf{2 . 2 7} \mathrm{in} 6 \mathrm{~mL}$ of chloroform was added $220 \mathrm{mg}(0.77 \mathrm{mmol})$ of 1,3-dibromo-5,5-dimethylhydantoin in five portions at $0^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$. The reaction mixture was stirred at $0^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ for 30 min . The reaction mixture was quenched by the addition of 8 mL of sat aq $\mathrm{NaHCO}_{3}$. The reaction mixture was extracted with three $25-\mathrm{mL}$ portions of chloroform. The combined organic layer was washed with brine, dried over anh $\mathrm{MgSO}_{4}$, filtered, and concentrated under diminished pressure. The residue was purified via flash chromatography on a silica gel column (43 x 4 cm ). Step gradient elution with 1:9 ethyl acetate-hexanes as eluant gave $\mathbf{2 . 2 8}$ as a yellow oil: yield $371 \mathrm{mg}(71 \%)$; silica gel TLC $R_{\mathrm{f}} 0.65$ (8:1:1 hexanes-ethyl acetate-methanol); ${ }^{1} \mathrm{H} \operatorname{NMR}\left(\mathrm{CDCl}_{3}\right) \delta 0.87(\mathrm{t}, 3 \mathrm{H}, J=6.0 \mathrm{~Hz}), 1.10-$ $1.43(\mathrm{~m}, 10 \mathrm{H}), 1.67$ (quint, $2 \mathrm{H}, J=8.0 \mathrm{~Hz}), 2.14(\mathrm{~s}, 3 \mathrm{H}), 2.75-2.82(\mathrm{~m}, 4 \mathrm{H}), 2.75-$ $2.86(\mathrm{~s}, 3 \mathrm{H})$, and $3.37(\mathrm{t}, 2 \mathrm{H}, J=8.4 \mathrm{~Hz}) .{ }^{13} \mathrm{C}$ NMR $\left(\mathrm{CDCl}_{3}\right) \delta 14.1,19.5,22.7,25.2$, 45
28.7, 29.3, 29.5, 29.6, 31.9, 33.0, 38.1, 52.4, 110.9, 120.4, 141.1, 156.7, and 161.7; mass spectrum (APCI), $m / z 339.1435(\mathrm{M}+\mathrm{H})^{+}\left(\mathrm{C}_{17} \mathrm{H}_{28} \mathrm{~N}_{2} \mathrm{Br}\right.$ requires 339.1436).


## 1,4-Dimethyl-6-octyl-2,3-dihydro-1H-pyrrolo[2,3-b]pyridin-5-yl Acetate (2.11).

To a solution containing $202 \mathrm{mg}(0.60 \mathrm{mmol})$ of $\mathbf{2 . 2 8}$ in 5 mL of tetrahydrofuran was added $90.0 \mu \mathrm{~L}(69.7 \mathrm{mg}, 0.60 \mathrm{mmol})$ of tetramethylethylenediamine at $-78{ }^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ followed by 0.75 mL ( 1.20 mmol ) of $n$-butyllithium ( 1.6 M in hexanes). After 30 min , $147 \mu \mathrm{~L}(137 \mathrm{mg}, 1.32 \mathrm{mmol})$ of trimethoxyborane were added and the resulting reaction mixture was stirred for another 1 h . To the reaction mixture was added dropwise $277 \mu \mathrm{~L}$ ( $100 \mathrm{mg}, 314 \mathrm{mg}$ total solution, and 1.32 mmol ) of peracetic acid ( $32 \%$ wt.) and the solution was then warmed to $0^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$. The reaction mixture was diluted with 20 mL of water and extracted with three $25-\mathrm{mL}$ portions of ethyl acetate. The combined organic layer was washed with brine, dried over anh $\mathrm{MgSO}_{4}$, filtered, and concentrated under diminished pressure. The resulting oil was dissolved in 10 mL of dichloromethane at $0^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$, followed by the addition of $485 \mu \mathrm{~L}(352 \mathrm{mg}, 3.48 \mathrm{mmol})$ of triethylamine, $6.10 \mathrm{mg}(0.05 \mathrm{mmol})$ of 4-dimethylaminopyridine and $164 \mu \mathrm{~L}(177$ $\mathrm{mg}, 1.74 \mathrm{mmol})$ of acetic anhydride. The reaction mixture was stirred at room temperature for 1 h and quenched by the addition of 10 mL of sat aq $\mathrm{NH}_{4} \mathrm{Cl}$. The solution was extracted with three $30-\mathrm{mL}$ portions of ethyl acetate. The combined organic layer was washed with brine, dried over anh $\mathrm{MgSO}_{4}$, filtered, and concentrated under diminished pressure. The residue was purified via flash chromatography on a silica gel column ( $46 \times 3 \mathrm{~cm}$ ). Step gradient elution with 1:9 $\rightarrow$

1:4 ethyl acetate-hexanes as eluant gave $\mathbf{2 . 1 1}$ as a yellow oil: yield $92.0 \mathrm{mg}(48 \%)$; silica gel TLC $R_{\mathrm{f}} 0.22$ (3:7 ethyl acetate-hexanes); ${ }^{1} \mathrm{H}$ NMR $\left(\mathrm{CDCl}_{3}\right) \delta 0.86(\mathrm{t}, 3 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{J}$ $=7.2 \mathrm{~Hz}), 1.21-1.37(\mathrm{~m}, 10 \mathrm{H}), 1.62(\mathrm{quint}, 2 \mathrm{H}, J=7.2 \mathrm{~Hz}), 1.94(\mathrm{~s}, 3 \mathrm{H}), 2.30(\mathrm{~s}, 3 \mathrm{H})$, $2.46(\mathrm{t}, 2 \mathrm{H}, J=8.0 \mathrm{~Hz}), 2.83(\mathrm{t}, 2 \mathrm{H}, J=8.4 \mathrm{~Hz}), 2.88(\mathrm{~s}, 3 \mathrm{H})$, and $3.42(\mathrm{t}, 2 \mathrm{H}, J=8.4$ $\mathrm{Hz}) ;{ }^{13} \mathrm{C}$ NMR $\left(\mathrm{CDCl}_{3}\right) \delta 12.9,14.1,20.5,22.6,24.6,28.7,29.2,29.5,29.6,31.9$, $32.5,33.3,52.8,120.1,134.7,136.5,149.6,161.2$, and 169.9 ; mass spectrum (ESI), $m / z 319.2390(\mathrm{M}+\mathrm{H})^{+}\left(\mathrm{C}_{19} \mathrm{H}_{31} \mathrm{~N}_{2} \mathrm{O}_{2}\right.$ requires 319.2386).


## 1,4-Dimethyl-6-octyl-2,3-dihydro-1H-pyrrolo[2,3-b]pyridin-5-ol and its

 Trifluoroacetic Acid Salt (2.10). To a solution containing $20.4 \mathrm{mg}(64.1 \mu \mathrm{~mol})$ of 2.11 in 1.0 mL of dichloromethane was added $200 \mu \mathrm{~L}(200 \mu \mathrm{~mol})$ of diisobutylaluminium hydride ( 1.0 M in toluene) at $-78^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$. The reaction mixture was stirred at the same temperature for 1 h before 2 mL of sat aq sodium potassium tartrate was added slowly. The reaction mixture was warmed slowly to room temperature over a period of 30 min . The solution was extracted with three $5-\mathrm{mL}$ portions of ethyl acetate. The combined organic layer was washed with brine, dried over anh $\mathrm{MgSO}_{4}$, filtered, and concentrated under diminished pressure to give the crude product as a yellow oil: silica gel TLC $R_{\mathrm{f}} 0.22$ (1:9 methanol-hexanes). The residue was then dissolved in 1 mL of acetonitrile and $1 \%$ aq trifluoroacetic acid (TFA), frozen and lyophilized. The crude product was purified on a Luna $\mathrm{C}_{8}$ reversed phase semi-preparative ( $250 \times 10 \mathrm{~mm}$ ) HPLC column using gradients of methanol and $1 \%$ aq TFA. Linear gradients were employed using 1:4 methanol-1\% aq TFA $\rightarrow 4: 1$methanol- $1 \%$ aq TFA over a period of 20 min , and then $4: 1$ methanol $-1 \%$ aq TFA $\rightarrow$ methanol over a period of 40 min , at a flow rate of $3.5 \mathrm{~mL} / \mathrm{min}$ (monitoring at 260 $\mathrm{nm})$. Fractions containing the desired product eluted at 28 min , and were combined, frozen, and lyophilized to give $\mathbf{2 . 1 0}$ as a light yellow solid: yield 18.4 mg (quantitative); ${ }^{1} \mathrm{H}$ NMR $\left(\mathrm{CD}_{3} \mathrm{CN}\right) \delta 0.91(\mathrm{t}, 3 \mathrm{H}, J=7.0 \mathrm{~Hz}), 1.28-1.40(\mathrm{~m}, 10 \mathrm{H}), 1.57$ (quint, $2 \mathrm{H}, J=8.0 \mathrm{~Hz}$ ), $2.15(\mathrm{~s}, 3 \mathrm{H}), 2.72(\mathrm{t}, 2 \mathrm{H}, J=8.0 \mathrm{~Hz}), 3.03(\mathrm{t}, 2 \mathrm{H}, J=8.5 \mathrm{~Hz}$ ), $3.08(\mathrm{~s}, 3 \mathrm{H}), 3.77(\mathrm{t}, 2 \mathrm{H}, J=8.5 \mathrm{~Hz})$, and $7.73(\mathrm{br} \mathrm{s}, 1 \mathrm{H}) ;{ }^{13} \mathrm{C} \mathrm{NMR}\left(\mathrm{CD}_{3} \mathrm{CN}\right) \delta 13.0$, 13.4, 22.4, 24.4, 27.3, 28.6, 28.7, 29.0, 29.0, 31.6, 32.4, 53.1, 126.3, 131.8, 140.3, 141.6, and 152.0; mass spectrum (EI), $m / z 276.2207(\mathrm{M})^{+}\left(\mathrm{C}_{17} \mathrm{H}_{28} \mathrm{~N}_{2} \mathrm{O}_{2}\right.$ requires 276.2202).


1,4-Dimethyl-6-octyl-1H-pyrrolo[2,3-b]pyridin-5-yl Acetate (2.18). To a solution containing $65.0 \mathrm{mg}(0.20 \mathrm{mmol})$ of $\mathbf{2 . 1 1} \mathrm{in} 5 \mathrm{~mL}$ of benzene was added $56.0 \mathrm{mg}(0.61$ $\mathrm{mmol})$ of nickel peroxide. The reaction mixture was stirred at reflux for 18 h . The reaction mixture was filtered through a silica gel plug and washed with three $25-\mathrm{mL}$ portions of benzene, followed by two $25-\mathrm{mL}$ portions of ethyl acetate. The combined organic layer was washed with brine, dried over anh $\mathrm{MgSO}_{4}$, filtered, and concentrated under diminished pressure. The residue was purified via flash chromatography on a silica gel column ( $25 \times 1.7 \mathrm{~cm}$ ). Step gradient elution with 1:9 $\rightarrow 1: 4$ ethyl acetate-hexanes as eluant gave $\mathbf{2 . 1 8}$ as a colorless oil: yield 50 mg ( $48 \%$ ); silica gel TLC $R_{\mathrm{f}} 0.29$ (3:7 ethyl acetate-hexanes); ${ }^{1} \mathrm{H}$ NMR $\left(\mathrm{CDCl}_{3}\right) \delta 0.98(\mathrm{t}$, $3 \mathrm{H}, J=7.2 \mathrm{~Hz}$ ), 1.24-1.40 (m, 10H), 1.73 (quint, $2 \mathrm{H}, J=7.6 \mathrm{~Hz}$ ), $2.32(\mathrm{~s}, 3 \mathrm{H}), 2.37$
$(\mathrm{s}, 3 \mathrm{H}), 2.72(\mathrm{t}, 2 \mathrm{H}, J=8.0 \mathrm{~Hz}), 3.83(\mathrm{~s}, 3 \mathrm{H}), 6.38(\mathrm{~d}, 1 \mathrm{H}, J=3.6 \mathrm{~Hz})$, and $7.07(\mathrm{~d}$, $1 \mathrm{H}, J=3.6 \mathrm{~Hz}) ;{ }^{13} \mathrm{C}$ NMR $\left(\mathrm{CDCl}_{3}\right) \delta 12.8,14.1,20.6,22.7,28.9,29.3,29.5,29.7$, $31.3,31.9,33.2,97.8,119.4,128.3,131.0,138.7,144.9,148.3$, and 169.5; mass spectrum ( FAB ), $m / z 317.2230(\mathrm{M}+\mathrm{H})^{+}\left(\mathrm{C}_{19} \mathrm{H}_{29} \mathrm{~N}_{2} \mathrm{O}_{2}\right.$ requires 317.2229).


## 1,4-Dimethyl-6-octyl-1H-pyrrolo[2,3-b]pyridin-5-ol and its Trifluoroacetic Acid

Salt (2.17). To a solution containing $14.0 \mathrm{mg}(44.2 \mu \mathrm{~mol})$ of $\mathbf{2 . 1 8} \mathrm{in} 1.0 \mathrm{~mL}$ of dichloromethane was added $140 \mu \mathrm{~L}(135 \mu \mathrm{~mol})$ of diisobutylaluminium hydride (1.0 M in toluene) at $-78^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$. The reaction mixture was stirred at the same temperature for 1 h before 2 mL of sat aq sodium potassium tartrate was added slowly. The reaction mixture was warmed slowly to room temperature over a period of 30 min . The solution was extracted with three $5-\mathrm{mL}$ portions of ethyl acetate. The combined organic layer was washed with brine, dried over anh $\mathrm{MgSO}_{4}$, filtered, and concentrated under diminished pressure to give the crude product as a yellow oil: silica gel TLC $R_{\mathrm{f}} 0.39$ (1:9 methanol-hexanes). The residue was then dissolved in 1 mL of acetonitrile and $1 \%$ aq TFA, frozen and lyophilized. The crude product was purified on a Luna $\mathrm{C}_{8}$ reversed phase semi-preparative ( $250 \times 10 \mathrm{~mm}$ ) HPLC column using gradients of methanol and $1 \%$ aq TFA. Linear gradients were employed using 1:4 methanol- $1 \%$ aq TFA $\rightarrow 4: 1$ methanol- $1 \%$ aq TFA over a period of 20 min , and then $4: 1$ methanol $-1 \%$ aq TFA $\rightarrow$ methanol over a period of 40 min , at a flow rate of $3.5 \mathrm{~mL} / \mathrm{min}$ (monitoring at 260 nm ). Fractions containing the desired product eluted at 28.6 min, and were combined, frozen, and lyophilized to give $\mathbf{2 . 1 7}$ as a colorless
solid: yield 13.6 mg (quantitative); ${ }^{1} \mathrm{H} \operatorname{NMR}\left(\mathrm{C}_{6} \mathrm{D}_{6}\right) \delta 0.89(\mathrm{t}, 3 \mathrm{H}, J=7.5 \mathrm{~Hz}), 1.21-$ $1.48(\mathrm{~m}, 10 \mathrm{H}), 2.00$ (quint, $2 \mathrm{H}, J=8.0 \mathrm{~Hz}$ ), $2.18(\mathrm{~s}, 3 \mathrm{H}), 2.20(\mathrm{t}, 2 \mathrm{H}, J=8.0 \mathrm{~Hz})$, $3.42(\mathrm{~s}, 3 \mathrm{H}), 4.25(\mathrm{br} \mathrm{s}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 6.29(\mathrm{~d}, 1 \mathrm{H}, J=3.5 \mathrm{~Hz})$, and $6.60(\mathrm{~d}, 1 \mathrm{H}, J=2.5 \mathrm{~Hz})$; ${ }^{13} \mathrm{C}$ NMR $\left(\mathrm{C}_{6} \mathrm{D}_{6}\right) \delta 12.0,14.4,23.1,29.4,29.8,29.9,30.1,30.2,30.9,32.3,33.6,97.2$, 120.1, 123.9, 143.2, 143.3, and 145.0; mass spectrum (EI), $m / z 274.2043(\mathrm{M})^{+}$ ( $\mathrm{C}_{17} \mathrm{H}_{26} \mathrm{~N}_{2} \mathrm{O}$ requires 274.2045).


1,4-Dimethyl-6-decyl-2,3-dihydro-1H-pyrrolo[2,3-b]pyridine (2.29). ${ }^{121}$ To a solution containing $600 \mathrm{mg}(3.70 \mathrm{mmol})$ of $\mathbf{2 . 2 6}$ in 10 mL of tetrahydrofuran was added 3.70 mL ( 5.92 mmol ) of $n$-butyllithium ( 1.6 M in hexanes) followed by $742 \mu \mathrm{~L}$ ( $805 \mathrm{mg}, 3.89 \mathrm{mmol}$ ) of 1-bromononane at $-78^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$. The reaction mixture was warmed slowly to room temperature and stirred for 16 h . The reaction mixture was quenched by the addition of 35 mL of sat aq $\mathrm{NH}_{4} \mathrm{Cl}$ at $0{ }^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$. The reaction mixture was extracted with three $60-\mathrm{mL}$ portions of ethyl acetate. The combined organic layer was washed with brine, dried over anh $\mathrm{MgSO}_{4}$, filtered, and concentrated under diminished pressure. The residue was purified via flash chromatography on a silica gel column $(43 \times 4 \mathrm{~cm})$. Step gradient elution with 1:9 $\rightarrow$ 1:4 ethyl acetate-hexanes as eluant gave 2.29 as a yellow oil: yield $448 \mathrm{mg}(42 \%)$; silica gel TLC $R_{\mathrm{f}} 0.44$ (8:1:1 hexanes-ethyl acetate-methanol); ${ }^{1} \mathrm{H} \operatorname{NMR}\left(\mathrm{CDCl}_{3}\right) \delta 0.89(\mathrm{t}, 3 \mathrm{H}, J=7.2 \mathrm{~Hz}), 1.22-$ $1.40(\mathrm{~m}, 14 \mathrm{H}), 1.67$ (quint, $2 \mathrm{H}, J=8.0 \mathrm{~Hz}$ ), $2.09(\mathrm{~s}, 3 \mathrm{H}), 2.57(\mathrm{t}, 2 \mathrm{H}, J=8.0 \mathrm{~Hz})$, $2.82(\mathrm{t}, 2 \mathrm{H}, J=8.0 \mathrm{~Hz}), 2.92(\mathrm{~s}, 3 \mathrm{H}), 3.40(\mathrm{t}, 2 \mathrm{H}, J=8.0 \mathrm{~Hz})$, and $6.14(\mathrm{~s}, 1 \mathrm{H}) .{ }^{13} \mathrm{C}$ NMR $\left(\mathrm{CDCl}_{3}\right) \delta 14.2,18.1,22.8,24.5,29.5,29.6,29.7,29.7,29.8,30.0,32.0,33.3$,
38.1, 52.6, 112.5, 118.3, 141.2, 159.2, and 163.8; mass spectrum (EI), $m / z 288.2563$ $(\mathrm{M})^{+}\left(\mathrm{C}_{19} \mathrm{H}_{32} \mathrm{~N}_{2}\right.$ requires 288.2566).


## 5-Bromo-1,4-dimethyl-6-decyl-2,3-dihydro-1H-pyrrolo[2,3-b]pyridine (2.30). ${ }^{121}$

To a solution containing $100 \mathrm{mg}(0.35 \mathrm{mmol})$ of $\mathbf{2 . 2 9}$ in 1.4 mL of chloroform was added 50.0 mg ( 0.18 mmol ) of 1,3-dibromo-5,5-dimethylhydantoin in five portions at $0^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$. The reaction mixture was stirred at $0^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ for 30 min . The reaction mixture was quenched by the addition of 2 mL of sat aq $\mathrm{NaHCO}_{3}$. The reaction mixture was extracted with three $15-\mathrm{mL}$ portions of chloroform. The combined organic layer was washed with brine, dried over anh $\mathrm{MgSO}_{4}$, filtered, and concentrated under diminished pressure. The residue was purified via flash chromatography on a silica gel column (43 x 2.5 cm ). Step gradient elution with 1:9 ethyl acetate-hexanes as eluant gave $\mathbf{2 . 3 0}$ as a yellow oil: yield $112 \mathrm{mg}(87 \%)$; silica gel TLC $R_{\mathrm{f}} 0.70$ (8:1:1 hexanes-ethyl acetate-methanol); ${ }^{1} \mathrm{H} \operatorname{NMR}\left(\mathrm{CDCl}_{3}\right) \delta 0.89(\mathrm{t}, 3 \mathrm{H}, J=6.8 \mathrm{~Hz}), 1.23-$ $1.42(\mathrm{~m}, 14 \mathrm{H}), 1.68$ (quint, $2 \mathrm{H}, J=7.6 \mathrm{~Hz}), 2.19(\mathrm{~s}, 3 \mathrm{H}), 2.79(\mathrm{t}, 2 \mathrm{H}, J=8.0 \mathrm{~Hz})$, 2.84-2.90 (m, 5H), and 3.42 ( $\mathrm{t}, 2 \mathrm{H}, J=8.0 \mathrm{~Hz}) .{ }^{13} \mathrm{C} \operatorname{NMR}\left(\mathrm{CDCl}_{3}\right) \delta 14.3,19.6,22.8$, $25.4,28.8,29.5,29.7,29.7,29.8,29.8,32.1,33.1,38.3,52.6,111.1,120.5,141.2$, 156.9, and 161.9; mass spectrum (FAB), $m / z 367.1745(\mathrm{M}+\mathrm{H})^{+}\left(\mathrm{C}_{19} \mathrm{H}_{32} \mathrm{BrN}_{2}\right.$ requires 367.1749).


1,4-Dimethyl-6-decyl-2,3-dihydro-1H-pyrrolo[2,3-b]pyridin-5-yl Acetate (2.7). ${ }^{121}$
To a solution containing $293 \mathrm{mg}(0.80 \mathrm{mmol})$ of $\mathbf{2 . 3 0}$ in 7 mL of tetrahydrofuran was added $113 \mu \mathrm{~L}(87.1 \mathrm{mg}, 0.80 \mathrm{mmol})$ of tetramethylethylenediamine at $-78^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ followed by $0.94 \mathrm{~mL}(1.50 \mathrm{mmol})$ of $n$-butyllithium ( 1.6 M in hexanes). After 30 min , $184 \mu \mathrm{~L}(171 \mathrm{mg}, 1.65 \mathrm{mmol})$ of trimethoxyborane was added and the resulting reaction mixture was stirred for another 1 h . To the reaction mixture was added dropwise $346 \mu \mathrm{~L}$ ( 125 mg , 393 mg total solution, and 1.65 mmol ) of peracetic acid ( $32 \% \mathrm{wt}$.) and the solution was then warmed to $0^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$. The reaction mixture was diluted with 25 mL of water and extracted with three $35-\mathrm{mL}$ portions of ethyl acetate. The combined organic layer was washed with brine, dried over anh $\mathrm{MgSO}_{4}$, filtered, and concentrated under diminished pressure. The resulting oil was dissolved in 13 mL of dichloromethane at $0^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$, followed by the addition of $606 \mu \mathrm{~L}(440 \mathrm{mg}, 4.36 \mathrm{mmol})$ of triethylamine, $8.50 \mathrm{mg}(0.07 \mathrm{mmol})$ of 4-dimethylaminopyridine and $205 \mu \mathrm{~L}(221$ $\mathrm{mg}, 2.18 \mathrm{mmol}$ ) of acetic anhydride. The reaction mixture was stirred at room temperature for 1 h and quenched by the addition of 12 mL of sat aq $\mathrm{NH}_{4} \mathrm{Cl}$. The solution was extracted with three $40-\mathrm{mL}$ portions of ethyl acetate. The combined organic layer was washed with brine, dried over anh $\mathrm{MgSO}_{4}$, filtered, and concentrated under diminished pressure. The residue was purified via flash chromatography on a silica gel column ( $43 \times 2.5 \mathrm{~cm}$ ). Step gradient elution with 1:9 $\rightarrow$ 1:4 ethyl acetate-hexanes as eluant gave 2.7 as a yellow oil: yield $118 \mathrm{mg}(43 \%)$; silica gel TLC $R_{\mathrm{f}} 0.25$ (3:7 ethyl acetate-hexanes); ${ }^{1} \mathrm{H} \operatorname{NMR}\left(\mathrm{CDCl}_{3}\right) \delta 0.88(\mathrm{t}, 3 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{J}$
$=6.8 \mathrm{~Hz}), 1.22-1.37(\mathrm{~m}, 14 \mathrm{H}), 1.62(q u i n t, 2 \mathrm{H}, J=7.6 \mathrm{~Hz}), 1.94(\mathrm{~s}, 3 \mathrm{H}), 2.30(\mathrm{~s}, 3 \mathrm{H})$,
$2.46(\mathrm{t}, 2 \mathrm{H}, J=8.0 \mathrm{~Hz}), 2.83(\mathrm{t}, 2 \mathrm{H}, J=8.0 \mathrm{~Hz}), 2.88(\mathrm{~s}, 3 \mathrm{H})$, and $3.42(\mathrm{t}, 2 \mathrm{H}, J=8.4$
$\mathrm{Hz}) ;{ }^{13} \mathrm{C}$ NMR $\left(\mathrm{CDCl}_{3}\right) \delta 12.9,14.1,20.5,22.7,24.6,28.7,29.3,29.5,29.5,29.6$,
$29.6,31.9,32.5,33.3,52.8,120.1,134.7,136.5,149.6,161.1$, and 169.9 ; mass
spectrum (EI), $m / z 346.2624(M)^{+}\left(\mathrm{C}_{21} \mathrm{H}_{34} \mathrm{~N}_{2} \mathrm{O}_{2}\right.$ requires 346.2620).


## 1,4-Dimethyl-6-decyl-2,3-dihydro-1H-pyrrolo[2,3-b]pyridin-5-ol and its

Trifluoroacetic Acid Salt (2.6). ${ }^{121}$ To a solution containing $21.1 \mathrm{mg}(48.0 \mu \mathrm{~mol})$ of
2.7 in 1.0 mL of dichloromethane was added $190 \mu \mathrm{~L}(19 \mu \mathrm{~mol})$ of diisobutylaluminium hydride ( 1.0 M in toluene) at $-78^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$. The reaction mixture was stirred at the same temperature for 1 h before 2 mL of sat aq sodium potassium tartrate was added slowly. The reaction mixture was warmed slowly to room temperature over a period of 30 min . The solution was extracted with three $5-\mathrm{mL}$ portions of ethyl acetate. The combined organic layer was washed with brine, dried over anh $\mathrm{MgSO}_{4}$, filtered, and concentrated under diminished pressure to give the crude product as a yellow oil: silica gel TLC $R_{\mathrm{f}} 0.28$ (1:9 methanol-hexanes). The residue was then dissolved in 1 mL of acetonitrile and $1 \%$ aq TFA, frozen and lyophilized. The crude product was purified on a Luna $\mathrm{C}_{8}$ reversed phase semipreparative ( $250 \times 10 \mathrm{~mm}$ ) HPLC column using gradients of methanol and $1 \% \mathrm{aq}$ TFA. Linear gradients were employed using 1:4 methanol-1\% aq TFA $\rightarrow 4: 1$ methanol-1\% aq TFA over a period of 20 min , and then $4: 1$ methanol- $1 \%$ aq TFA $\rightarrow$ methanol over a period of 40 min , at a flow rate of $3.5 \mathrm{~mL} / \mathrm{min}$ (monitoring at 260
$\mathrm{nm})$. Fractions containing the desired product eluted at 30 min , and were combined, frozen, and lyophilized to give $\mathbf{2 . 6}$ as a light yellow solid: yield $15.3 \mathrm{mg}(83 \%) ;{ }^{1} \mathrm{H}$ NMR $\left(\mathrm{CD}_{3} \mathrm{CN}\right) \delta 0.88(\mathrm{t}, 3 \mathrm{H}, J=7.5 \mathrm{~Hz}), 1.21-1.35(\mathrm{~m}, 14 \mathrm{H}), 1.53$ (quint, $2 \mathrm{H}, J=$ $7.5 \mathrm{~Hz}), 2.12(\mathrm{~s}, 3 \mathrm{H}), 2.68(\mathrm{t}, 2 \mathrm{H}, J=8.0 \mathrm{~Hz}), 2.99(\mathrm{t}, 2 \mathrm{H}, J=8.5 \mathrm{~Hz}), 3.05(\mathrm{~s}, 3 \mathrm{H})$, $3.73(\mathrm{t}, 2 \mathrm{H}, J=8.5 \mathrm{~Hz})$, and $5.57(\mathrm{br} \mathrm{s}, 1 \mathrm{H}) ;{ }^{13} \mathrm{C}$ NMR $\left(\mathrm{CD}_{3} \mathrm{CN}\right) \delta 13.0,13.4,22.4$, $24.4,27.3,28.6,29.0,29.1,29.1,29.3,29.3,31.7,32.4,53.1,126.2,131.9,140.3$, 141.6, and 152.0; mass spectrum (APCI), $m / z 305.2593(\mathrm{M}+\mathrm{H})^{+}\left(\mathrm{C}_{19} \mathrm{H}_{33} \mathrm{~N}_{2} \mathrm{O}\right.$ requires 305.2593).


1,4-Dimethyl-6-decyl-1H-pyrrolo[2,3-b]pyridin-5-yl Acetate (2.20). To a solution containing $51.0 \mathrm{mg}(0.15 \mathrm{mmol})$ of 2.7 in 4 mL of benzene was added $42.0 \mathrm{mg}(0.46$ $\mathrm{mmol})$ of nickel peroxide. The reaction mixture was stirred at reflux for 18 h . The reaction mixture was filtered through a silica gel plug and washed with three $20-\mathrm{mL}$ portions of benzene, followed by two $20-\mathrm{mL}$ portions of ethyl acetate. The combined organic layer was washed with brine, dried over anh $\mathrm{MgSO}_{4}$, filtered, and concentrated under diminished pressure. The residue was purified via flash chromatography on a silica gel column ( $27 \times 1.7 \mathrm{~cm}$ ). Step gradient elution with 1:9 $\rightarrow$ 1:4 ethyl acetate-hexanes as eluant gave $\mathbf{2 . 2 0}$ as a colorless oil: yield 35.0 mg ( $63 \%$ ); silica gel TLC $R_{\mathrm{f}} 0.35$ (3:7 ethyl acetate-hexanes); ${ }^{1} \mathrm{H}$ NMR $\left(\mathrm{CDCl}_{3}\right) \delta 0.88(\mathrm{t}$, $3 \mathrm{H}, J=6.8 \mathrm{~Hz}), 1.23-1.40(\mathrm{~m}, 14 \mathrm{H}), 1.73$ (quint, $2 \mathrm{H}, J=7.6 \mathrm{~Hz}$ ), $2.32(\mathrm{~s}, 3 \mathrm{H}), 2.37$ $(\mathrm{s}, 3 \mathrm{H}), 2.72(\mathrm{t}, 2 \mathrm{H}, J=8.0 \mathrm{~Hz}), 3.83(\mathrm{~s}, 3 \mathrm{H}), 6.37(\mathrm{~d}, 1 \mathrm{H}, J=3.6 \mathrm{~Hz})$, and $7.07(\mathrm{~d}$, $1 \mathrm{H}, J=3.6 \mathrm{~Hz}) ;{ }^{13} \mathrm{C}$ NMR $\left(\mathrm{CDCl}_{3}\right) \delta 12.8,14.1,20.6,22.7,28.9,29.3,29.5,29.6$,
29.6, 29.7, 31.3, 31.9, 33.3, 97.8, 119.4, 128.4, 131.0, 138.7, 144.9, 148.3, and 169.5; mass spectrum (EI), m/z $344.2459(\mathrm{M})^{+}\left(\mathrm{C}_{21} \mathrm{H}_{32} \mathrm{~N}_{2} \mathrm{O}_{2}\right.$ requires 344.2464).


## 1,4-Dimethyl-6-decyl-1H-pyrrolo[2,3-b]pyridin-5-ol and its Trifluoroacetic Acid

Salt (2.19). To a solution containing $20.5 \mathrm{mg}(59.5 \mu \mathrm{~mol})$ of $\mathbf{2 . 2 0} \mathrm{in} 1.0 \mathrm{~mL}$ of dichloromethane was added $180 \mu \mathrm{~L}(180 \mu \mathrm{~mol})$ of diisobutylaluminium hydride (1.0 M in toluene) at $-78^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$. The reaction mixture was stirred at the same temperature for 1 h before 2 mL of sat aq sodium potassium tartrate was added slowly. The reaction mixture was warmed slowly to room temperature over a period of 30 min . The solution was extracted with three $5-\mathrm{mL}$ portions of ethyl acetate. The combined organic layer was washed with brine, dried over anh $\mathrm{MgSO}_{4}$, filtered, and concentrated under diminished pressure to give the crude product as a yellow oil: silica gel TLC $R_{\mathrm{f}} 0.43$ (1:9 methanol-hexanes). The residue was then dissolved in 1 mL of acetonitrile and $1 \%$ aq TFA, frozen and lyophilized. The crude product was purified on a Luna $\mathrm{C}_{8}$ reversed phase semi-preparative ( $250 \times 10 \mathrm{~mm}$ ) HPLC column using gradients of methanol and $1 \%$ aq TFA. Linear gradients were employed using 1:4 methanol- $1 \%$ aq TFA $\rightarrow 4: 1$ methanol- $1 \%$ aq TFA over a period of 20 min , and then $4: 1$ methanol $-1 \%$ aq TFA $\rightarrow$ methanol over a period of 40 min , at a flow rate of $3.5 \mathrm{~mL} / \mathrm{min}$ (monitoring at 260 nm ). Fractions containing the desired product eluted at 31 min , and were combined, frozen, and lyophilized to give $\mathbf{2 . 1 9}$ as a colorless solid: yield $12.8 \mathrm{mg}(71 \%) ;{ }^{1} \mathrm{H} \operatorname{NMR}\left(\mathrm{C}_{6} \mathrm{D}_{6}\right) \delta 0.91(\mathrm{t}, 3 \mathrm{H}, J=7.2 \mathrm{~Hz}), 1.20-1.48(\mathrm{~m}, 14 \mathrm{H})$, 2.01 (quint, 2H, $J=7.6 \mathrm{~Hz}$ ), $2.18(\mathrm{~s}, 3 \mathrm{H}), 3.07(\mathrm{t}, 2 \mathrm{H}, J=7.6 \mathrm{~Hz}), 3.42(\mathrm{~s}, 3 \mathrm{H}), 4.13$
$(\mathrm{s}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 6.29(\mathrm{~d}, 1 \mathrm{H}, J=3.2 \mathrm{~Hz})$, and $6.60(\mathrm{~d}, 1 \mathrm{H}, J=3.2 \mathrm{~Hz}),{ }^{13} \mathrm{C}$ NMR $\left(\mathrm{C}_{6} \mathrm{D}_{6}\right) \delta$ $11.5,14.0,22.7,29.0,29.4,29.7,29.7,29.8,29.8,29.9,30.5,31.9,33.2,96.8,119.6$, $123.4,142.7,142.9$, and 144.6 ; mass spectrum (APCI), $m / z 303.2435(\mathrm{M}+\mathrm{H})^{+}$ $\left(\mathrm{C}_{19} \mathrm{H}_{31} \mathrm{~N}_{2} \mathrm{O}\right.$ requires 303.2436).


1,4-Dimethyl-6-dodecyl-2,3-dihydro-1H-pyrrolo[2,3-b]pyridine (2.31). To a solution containing 300 mg ( 1.85 mmol ) of $\mathbf{2 . 2 6}$ in 5 mL of tetrahydrofuran was added 1.75 mL ( 2.80 mmol ) of $n$-butyllithium ( 1.6 M in hexanes) followed by $498 \mu \mathrm{~L}$ ( $524 \mathrm{mg}, 2.23 \mathrm{mmol}$ ) of 1-bromoundecane at $-78^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$. The reaction mixture was warmed slowly to room temperature and stirred for 16 h . The reaction mixture was quenched by the addition of 18 mL of sat aq $\mathrm{NH}_{4} \mathrm{Cl}$ at $0^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$. The reaction mixture was extracted with three $30-\mathrm{mL}$ portions of ethyl acetate. The combined organic layer was washed with brine, dried over anh $\mathrm{MgSO}_{4}$, filtered, and concentrated under diminished pressure. The residue was purified via flash chromatography on a silica gel column ( $28 \times 2.5 \mathrm{~cm}$ ). Step gradient elution with 1:9 $\rightarrow$ 1:4 ethyl acetate-hexanes as eluant gave $\mathbf{2 . 3 1}$ as a yellow oil: yield $240 \mathrm{mg}(41 \%)$; silica gel TLC $R_{\mathrm{f}} 0.49$ (8:1:1 hexanes-ethyl acetate-methanol); ${ }^{1} \mathrm{H} \operatorname{NMR}\left(\mathrm{CDCl}_{3}\right) \delta 0.88(\mathrm{t}, 3 \mathrm{H}, J=7.2 \mathrm{~Hz}), 1.20-$ $1.38(\mathrm{~m}, 18 \mathrm{H}), 1.66$ (quint, $2 \mathrm{H}, J=7.6 \mathrm{~Hz}$ ), $2.08(\mathrm{~s}, 3 \mathrm{H}), 2.56(\mathrm{t}, 2 \mathrm{H}, J=8.0 \mathrm{~Hz})$, $2.81(\mathrm{t}, 2 \mathrm{H}, J=8.0 \mathrm{~Hz}), 2.91(\mathrm{~s}, 3 \mathrm{H}), 3.39(\mathrm{t}, 2 \mathrm{H}, J=8.4 \mathrm{~Hz})$, and $6.13(\mathrm{~s}, 1 \mathrm{H}) ;{ }^{13} \mathrm{C}$ NMR $\left(\mathrm{CDCl}_{3}\right) \delta 14.2,18.0,22.8,24.5,29.5,29.5,29.7,29.7,29.7,29.8,29.8,30.0$, $32.0,33.3,38.2,52.5,112.5,118.3,141.2,159.3$, and 163.8 ; mass spectrum (EI), $m / z$ $316.2869(\mathrm{M})^{+}\left(\mathrm{C}_{21} \mathrm{H}_{36} \mathrm{~N}_{2}\right.$ requires 316.2879).


5-Bromo-1,4-dimethyl-6-dodecyl-2,3-dihydro-1H-pyrrolo[2,3-b]pyridine (2.32).
To a solution containing $240 \mathrm{mg}(0.61 \mathrm{mmol})$ of $\mathbf{2 . 3 1} \mathrm{in} 2.5 \mathrm{~mL}$ of chloroform was added $85.0 \mathrm{mg}(0.31 \mathrm{mmol})$ of 1,3-dibromo-5,5-dimethylhydantoin in five portions at $0^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$. The reaction mixture was stirred at $0^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ for 30 min . The reaction mixture was quenched by the addition of 3.2 mL of sat aq $\mathrm{NaHCO}_{3}$. The reaction mixture was extracted with three $15-\mathrm{mL}$ portions of chloroform. The combined organic layer was washed with brine, dried over anh $\mathrm{MgSO}_{4}$, filtered, and concentrated under diminished pressure. The residue was purified via flash chromatography on a silica gel column ( $28 \times 2.5 \mathrm{~cm}$ ). Step gradient elution with 1:9 $\rightarrow$ 1:4 ethyl acetate-hexanes as eluant gave $\mathbf{2 . 3 2}$ as a yellow oil: yield $251 \mathrm{mg}(84 \%)$; silica gel TLC $R_{\mathrm{f}} 0.74$ (8:1:1 hexanes-ethyl acetate-methanol); ${ }^{1} \mathrm{H} \operatorname{NMR}\left(\mathrm{CDCl}_{3}\right) \delta 0.88(\mathrm{t}, 3 \mathrm{H}, J=6.4 \mathrm{~Hz}), 1.25-$ $1.40(\mathrm{~m}, 18 \mathrm{H}), 1.67$ (quint, $2 \mathrm{H}, J=7.6 \mathrm{~Hz}$ ), $2.17(\mathrm{~s}, 3 \mathrm{H}), 2.78(\mathrm{t}, 2 \mathrm{H}, J=8.0 \mathrm{~Hz})$, 2.82-2.89 (m, 5H), and 3.40(t, 2H, J = 8.4 Hz); ${ }^{13} \mathrm{CNMR}\left(\mathrm{CDCl}_{3}\right) \delta 14.2,19.6,22.8$, $25.3,28.8,29.5,29.5,29.7,29.7,29.8,29.8,29.8,32.1,33.1,38.3,52.5,111.0,120.4$, 141.2, 156.9, and 161.9; mass spectrum (EI), $m / z 394.1980(M)^{+}\left(\mathrm{C}_{21} \mathrm{H}_{35} \mathrm{BrN}_{2}\right.$ requires 394.1984 ).


## 1,4-Dimethyl-6-dodecyl-2,3-dihydro-1H-pyrrolo[2,3-b]pyridin-5-yl Acetate

(2.13). To a solution containing $258 \mathrm{mg}(0.65 \mathrm{mmol})$ of $\mathbf{2 . 3 2}$ in 6.5 mL of
tetrahydrofuran was added $100 \mu \mathrm{~L}(75.8 \mathrm{mg}, 0.65 \mathrm{mmol})$ of tetramethylethylenediamine at $-78^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ followed by $815 \mu \mathrm{~L}(1.31 \mathrm{mmol})$ of $n$ butyllithium ( 1.6 M in hexanes). After $30 \mathrm{~min}, 155 \mu \mathrm{~L}(142 \mathrm{mg}, 1.37 \mathrm{mmol})$ of trimethoxyborane was added and the resulting reaction mixture was stirred for another 1 h . To the reaction mixture was added dropwise $290 \mu \mathrm{~L}(104 \mathrm{mg}, 326 \mathrm{mg}$ total solution, 1.37 mmol ) of peracetic acid ( $32 \% \mathrm{wt}$.) and the solution was then warmed to $0^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$. The reaction mixture was diluted with 25 mL of water and extracted with three 35-mL portions of ethyl acetate. The combined organic layer was washed with brine, dried over anh $\mathrm{MgSO}_{4}$, filtered, and concentrated under diminished pressure. The resulting oil was dissolved in 13 mL of dichloromethane at $0^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$, followed by the addition of $520 \mu \mathrm{~L}(376 \mathrm{mg}, 3.72 \mathrm{mmol})$ of triethylamine, $6.40 \mathrm{mg}(0.05 \mathrm{mmol})$ of 4dimethylaminopyridine and $180 \mu \mathrm{~L}(193 \mathrm{mg}, 1.89 \mathrm{mmol})$ of acetic anhydride. The reaction mixture was stirred at room temperature for 1 h and quenched by the addition of 12 mL of sat aq $\mathrm{NH}_{4} \mathrm{Cl}$. The solution was extracted with three $40-\mathrm{mL}$ portions of ethyl acetate. The combined organic layer was washed with brine, dried over anh $\mathrm{MgSO}_{4}$, filtered, and concentrated under diminished pressure. The residue was purified via flash chromatography on a silica gel column ( $43 \times 2.5 \mathrm{~cm}$ ). Step gradient elution with $1: 9 \rightarrow 1: 4$ ethyl acetate-hexanes as eluant gave $\mathbf{2 . 1 3}$ as a yellow oil: yield $120 \mathrm{mg}(49 \%)$; silica gel TLC $R_{\mathrm{f}} 0.30$ (3:7 ethyl acetate-hexanes); ${ }^{1} \mathrm{H}$ NMR $\left(\mathrm{CDCl}_{3}\right) \delta 0.88(\mathrm{t}, 3 \mathrm{H}, J=7.2 \mathrm{~Hz}), 1.25-1.37(\mathrm{~m}, 18 \mathrm{H}), 1.62$ (quint, $2 \mathrm{H}, J=6.8 \mathrm{~Hz}$ ), $1.94(\mathrm{~s}, 3 \mathrm{H}), 2.30(\mathrm{~s}, 3 \mathrm{H}), 2.46(\mathrm{t}, 2 \mathrm{H}, J=8.0 \mathrm{~Hz}), 2.83(\mathrm{t}, 2 \mathrm{H}, J=8.4 \mathrm{~Hz}), 2.88(\mathrm{~s}$, $3 \mathrm{H})$, and $3.43(\mathrm{t}, 2 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{J}=8.0 \mathrm{~Hz}) ;{ }^{13} \mathrm{C} \operatorname{NMR}\left(\mathrm{CDCl}_{3}\right) \delta 12.9,14.1,20.5,22.7,24.6$, $28.7,29.3,29.5,29.5,29.6,29.6,29.7,29.7,31.9,32.5,33.3,52.8,120.1,134.7$,
$136.5,149.6,161.1$, and 169.9 ; mass spectrum (EI), $m / z 374.2939(M)^{+}\left(\mathrm{C}_{23} \mathrm{H}_{38} \mathrm{~N}_{2} \mathrm{O}_{2}\right.$ requires 374.2933 ).


## 1,4-Dimethyl-6-dodecyl-2,3-dihydro-1H-pyrrolo[2,3-b]pyridin-5-ol and its

Trifluoroacetic Acid Salt (2.12). To a solution containing $14.2 \mathrm{mg}(37.9 \mu \mathrm{~mol})$ of
2.13 in 1.0 mL of dichloromethane was added $120 \mu \mathrm{~L}(120 \mu \mathrm{~mol})$ of diisobutylaluminium hydride ( 1.0 M in toluene) at $-78^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$. The reaction mixture was stirred at the same temperature for 1 h before 2 mL of sat aq sodium potassium tartrate was added slowly. The reaction mixture was warmed slowly to room temperature over a period of 30 min . The solution was extracted with three $5-\mathrm{mL}$ portions of ethyl acetate. The combined organic layer was washed with brine, dried over anh $\mathrm{MgSO}_{4}$, filtered, and concentrated under diminished pressure to give the crude product as a yellow oil: silica gel TLC $R_{\mathrm{f}} 0.34$ (1:9 methanol-hexanes). The residue was then dissolved in 1 mL of acetonitrile and $1 \%$ aq TFA, frozen and lyophilized. The crude product was purified on a Luna $\mathrm{C}_{8}$ reversed phase semipreparative ( $250 \times 10 \mathrm{~mm}$ ) HPLC column using gradients of methanol and $1 \% \mathrm{aq}$ TFA. Linear gradients were employed using 1:4 methanol-1\% aq TFA $\rightarrow 4: 1$ methanol $-1 \%$ aq TFA over a period of 20 min , and then $4: 1$ methanol $-1 \%$ aq TFA $\rightarrow$ methanol over a period of 40 min , at a flow rate of $3.5 \mathrm{~mL} / \mathrm{min}$ (monitoring at 260 $\mathrm{nm})$. Fractions containing the desired product eluted at 32 min , and were combined, frozen, and lyophilized to give $\mathbf{2 . 1 2}$ as a light yellow solid: yield $8.4 \mathrm{mg}(67 \%) ;{ }^{1} \mathrm{H}$

NMR ( $\mathrm{CD}_{3} \mathrm{CN}$ ) $\delta 0.88(\mathrm{t}, 3 \mathrm{H}, J=7.2 \mathrm{~Hz}), 1.21-1.45(\mathrm{~m}, 18 \mathrm{H}), 1.54(\mathrm{~m}, 2 \mathrm{H}), 2.12(\mathrm{~s}$,
$3 \mathrm{H}), 2.68(\mathrm{t}, 2 \mathrm{H}, J=8.8 \mathrm{~Hz}), 2.99(\mathrm{t}, 2 \mathrm{H}, J=8.4 \mathrm{~Hz}), 3.05(\mathrm{~s}, 3 \mathrm{H}), 3.73(\mathrm{t}, 2 \mathrm{H}, J=8.4$ Hz ), and $5.05(\mathrm{br} \mathrm{s}, 1 \mathrm{H}) ;{ }^{13} \mathrm{C}$ NMR $\left(\mathrm{CD}_{3} \mathrm{CN}\right) \delta 13.0,13.4,22.3,24.4,27.2,28.6,29.0$, 29.1, 29.3, 29.3, 29.3, 29.4, 29.9, 31.6, 32.4, 53.1, 126.2, 131.9, 140.3, 141.5, and 152.0; mass spectrum (APCI), $m / z 333.2907(\mathrm{M}+\mathrm{H})^{+}\left(\mathrm{C}_{21} \mathrm{H}_{37} \mathrm{~N}_{2} \mathrm{O}\right.$ requires 333.2906).


1,4-Dimethyl-6-dodecyl-1H-pyrrolo[2,3-b]pyridin-5-yl Acetate (2.22). The chromatographic procedure described previously to obtain to $\mathbf{2 . 1 3}$ also gave $\mathbf{2 . 2 2}$ as colorless solid: yield $58 \mathrm{mg}(25 \%)$; silica gel TLC $R_{\mathrm{f}} 0.40$ (3:7 ethyl acetate-hexanes); ${ }^{1} \mathrm{H}$ NMR $\left(\mathrm{CDCl}_{3}\right) \delta 0.88(\mathrm{t}, 3 \mathrm{H}, J=6.8 \mathrm{~Hz}), 1.23-1.40(\mathrm{~m}, 18 \mathrm{H})$, $1.73(\mathrm{~m}, 2 \mathrm{H}), 2.32(\mathrm{~s}, 3 \mathrm{H}), 2.37(\mathrm{~s}, 3 \mathrm{H}), 2.72(\mathrm{t}, 2 \mathrm{H}, J=8.0 \mathrm{~Hz}), 3.83(\mathrm{~s}, 3 \mathrm{H}), 6.37(\mathrm{~d}$, $1 \mathrm{H}, J=3.2 \mathrm{~Hz}$ ), and $7.07(\mathrm{~d}, 1 \mathrm{H}, J=3.2 \mathrm{~Hz}) .{ }^{13} \mathrm{C} \operatorname{NMR}\left(\mathrm{CDCl}_{3}\right) \delta 12.8,14.1,14.2$, 20.6, 22.7, 28.9, 29.3, 29.5, 29.6, 29.6, 29.7, 31.2, 31.9, 33.3, 60.3, 97.8, 119.4, 128.3, 131.0, 138.7, 144.9, 148.3, and 169.5; mass spectrum (ESI), $m / z 372.2773(\mathrm{M})^{+}$ $\left(\mathrm{C}_{23} \mathrm{H}_{36} \mathrm{~N}_{2} \mathrm{O}_{2}\right.$ requires 372.2777).


## 1,4-Dimethyl-6-dodecyl-1H-pyrrolo[2,3-b]pyridin-5-ol and its Trifluoroacetic

Acid Salt (2.21). To a solution containing $19.0 \mathrm{mg}(59.5 \mu \mathrm{~mol})$ of $\mathbf{2 . 2 2}$ in 0.8 mL of dichloromethane was added $160 \mu \mathrm{~L}(160 \mu \mathrm{~mol})$ of diisobutylaluminium hydride (1.0 M in toluene) at $-78^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$. The reaction mixture was stirred at the same temperature for 1 h before 2 mL of sat aq sodium potassium tartrate was added slowly. The reaction
mixture was warmed slowly to room temperature over a period of 30 min . The solution was extracted with three $5-\mathrm{mL}$ portions of ethyl acetate. The combined organic layer was washed with brine, dried over anh $\mathrm{MgSO}_{4}$, filtered, and concentrated under diminished pressure to give the crude product as a yellow oil: silica gel TLC $R_{\mathrm{f}} 0.47$ (1:9 methanol-hexanes). The residue was then dissolved in 1 mL of acetonitrile and $1 \%$ aq TFA, frozen and lyophilized. The crude product was purified on a Luna $\mathrm{C}_{8}$ reversed phase semi-preparative ( $250 \times 10 \mathrm{~mm}$ ) HPLC column using gradients of methanol and $1 \%$ aq TFA. Linear gradients were employed using 1:4 methanol- $1 \%$ aq TFA $\rightarrow 4: 1$ methanol $-1 \%$ aq TFA over a period of 20 min , and then $4: 1$ methanol $-1 \%$ aq TFA $\rightarrow$ methanol over a period of 40 min , at a flow rate of $3.5 \mathrm{~mL} / \mathrm{min}$ (monitoring at 260 nm ). Fractions containing the desired product eluted at 32.5 min , and were combined, frozen, and lyophilized to give $\mathbf{2 . 2 1}$ as a colorless solid: yield $9.9 \mathrm{mg}(59 \%) ;{ }^{1} \mathrm{H} \operatorname{NMR}\left(\mathrm{C}_{6} \mathrm{D}_{6}\right) \delta 0.92(\mathrm{t}, 3 \mathrm{H}, J=6.8 \mathrm{~Hz}), 1.28-1.55(\mathrm{~m}$, 18 H ), 2.02 (quint, $2 \mathrm{H}, J=8.0 \mathrm{~Hz}$ ), $2.17(\mathrm{~s}, 3 \mathrm{H}), 3.06(\mathrm{t}, 2 \mathrm{H}, J=7.6 \mathrm{~Hz}), 3.42(\mathrm{~s}, 3 \mathrm{H})$, $4.03(\mathrm{~s}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 6.30(\mathrm{~d}, 1 \mathrm{H}, J=3.6 \mathrm{~Hz})$, and $6.60(\mathrm{~d}, 1 \mathrm{H}, J=3.6 \mathrm{~Hz}) ;{ }^{13} \mathrm{C}$ NMR $\left(\mathrm{C}_{6} \mathrm{D}_{6}\right)$ $\delta 11.5,14.0,22.7,29.0,29.4,29.5,29.7,29.7,29.7,29.8,29.8,29.8,30.5,31.9,33.2$, $96.8,119.6,123.3,142.8,142.9$, and 144.6; mass spectrum (APCI), $m / z 331.2741$ $(\mathrm{M}+\mathrm{H})^{+}\left(\mathrm{C}_{21} \mathrm{H}_{35} \mathrm{~N}_{2} \mathrm{O}\right.$ requires 331.2749).


## 1,4-Dimethyl-6-tetradecyl-2,3-dihydro-1H-pyrrolo[2,3-b]pyridine (2.33). To a

 solution containing $300 \mathrm{mg}(1.85 \mathrm{mmol})$ of $\mathbf{2 . 2 6}$ in 5 mL of tetrahydrofuran was added 1.75 mL ( 2.80 mmol ) of $n$-butyllithium ( 1.6 M in hexanes) followed by $498 \mu \mathrm{~L}$( $524 \mathrm{mg}, 2.23 \mathrm{mmol}$ ) of 1-bromotridecane at $-78^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$. The reaction mixture was warmed slowly to room temperature and stirred for 16 h . The reaction mixture was quenched by the addition of 18 mL of sat aq $\mathrm{NH}_{4} \mathrm{Cl}$ at $0^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$. The reaction mixture was extracted with three $30-\mathrm{mL}$ portions of ethyl acetate. The combined organic layer was washed with brine, dried over anh $\mathrm{MgSO}_{4}$, filtered, and concentrated under diminished pressure. The residue was purified via flash chromatography on a silica gel column ( $28 \times 2.5 \mathrm{~cm}$ ). Step gradient elution with $1: 9 \rightarrow 1: 4$ ethyl acetate-hexanes as eluant gave $\mathbf{2 . 3 3}$ as a yellow oil: yield $240 \mathrm{mg}(64 \%)$; silica gel TLC $R_{\mathrm{f}} 0.53$ (8:1:1 hexanes-ethyl acetate-methanol); ${ }^{1} \mathrm{H} \operatorname{NMR}\left(\mathrm{CDCl}_{3}\right) \delta 0.88(\mathrm{t}, 3 \mathrm{H}, J=6.8 \mathrm{~Hz}), 1.24-$ $1.38(\mathrm{~m}, 22 \mathrm{H}), 1.67$ (quint, $2 \mathrm{H}, J=7.6 \mathrm{~Hz}$ ), $2.06(\mathrm{~s}, 3 \mathrm{H}), 2.55(\mathrm{t}, 2 \mathrm{H}, J=7.6 \mathrm{~Hz})$, $2.79(\mathrm{~m}, 2 \mathrm{H}), 2.89(\mathrm{~s}, 3 \mathrm{H}), 3.36(\mathrm{~m}, 2 \mathrm{H})$, and $6.12(\mathrm{~s}, 1 \mathrm{H}) ;{ }^{13} \mathrm{C}$ NMR $\left(\mathrm{CDCl}_{3}\right) \delta 14.1$, 17.9, 22.6, 24.4, 29.4, 29.5, 29.5, 29.6, 29.7, 29.7, 29.7, 29.8, 29.9, 31.9, 33.1, 33.2, 38.1, 52.9, 112.4, 118.1, 140.9, 159.1, and 163.7; mass spectrum (EI), $m / z 344.3196$ $(\mathrm{M})^{+}\left(\mathrm{C}_{23} \mathrm{H}_{40} \mathrm{~N}_{2}\right.$ requires 344.3192).


5-Bromo-1,4-dimethyl-6-dodecyl-2,3-dihydro-1H-pyrrolo[2,3-b]pyridine (2.34).
To a solution containing $240 \mathrm{mg}(0.61 \mathrm{mmol})$ of $\mathbf{2 . 3 3} \mathrm{in} 2.5 \mathrm{~mL}$ of chloroform was added $85.0 \mathrm{mg}(0.31 \mathrm{mmol})$ of 1,3-dibromo-5,5-dimethylhydantoin in five portions at $0^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$. The reaction mixture was stirred at $0^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ for 30 min . The reaction mixture was quenched by the addition of 3.2 mL of sat aq $\mathrm{NaHCO}_{3}$. The reaction mixture was extracted with three $15-\mathrm{mL}$ portions of chloroform. The combined organic layer was washed with brine, dried over anh $\mathrm{MgSO}_{4}$, filtered, and concentrated under
diminished pressure. The residue was purified via flash chromatography on a silica gel column ( $28 \times 2.5 \mathrm{~cm}$ ). Step gradient elution with 1:9 $\rightarrow$ 1:4 ethyl acetate-hexanes as eluant gave $\mathbf{2 . 3 4}$ as a yellow oil: yield $251 \mathrm{mg}(66 \%)$; silica gel TLC $R_{\mathrm{f}} 0.76$ (8:1:1 hexanes-ethyl acetate-methanol); ${ }^{1} \mathrm{H} \operatorname{NMR}\left(\mathrm{CDCl}_{3}\right) \delta 0.89(\mathrm{t}, 3 \mathrm{H}, J=6.8 \mathrm{~Hz}), 1.25-$ $1.46(\mathrm{~m}, 22 \mathrm{H}), 1.67$ (quint, $2 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{J}=8.0 \mathrm{~Hz}$ ), $2.19(\mathrm{~s}, 3 \mathrm{H}), 2.80(\mathrm{t}, 2 \mathrm{H}, J=8.4 \mathrm{~Hz})$, 2.84-2.90 (m, 5H), and 3.42 (t, 2H, J=8.4 Hz); ${ }^{13} \mathrm{C}$ NMR $\left(\mathrm{CDCl}_{3}\right) \delta 14.3,19.6,22.8$, $23.1,23.9,25.4,28.8,29.5,29.7,29.8,29.8,30.5,31.4,32.1,33.1,38.3,38.9,52.6$, $111.1,120.5,141.3,156.9$, and 161.9; mass spectrum (EI), $m / z 422.2307(\mathrm{M})^{+}$ $\left(\mathrm{C}_{23} \mathrm{H}_{39} \mathrm{BrN}_{2}\right.$ requires 422.2297).


## 1,4-Dimethyl-6-tetradecyl-2,3-dihydro-1H-pyrrolo[2,3-b]pyridin-5-yl Acetate

(2.15). To a solution containing $490 \mathrm{mg}(1.16 \mathrm{mmol})$ of $\mathbf{2 . 3 4}$ in 11.5 mL of tetrahydrofuran was added $175 \mu \mathrm{~L}(134 \mathrm{mg}, 1.16 \mathrm{mmol})$ of tetramethylethylenediamine at $-78^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ followed by $1.44 \mathrm{~mL}(2.31 \mathrm{mmol})$ of $n-$ butyllithium ( 1.6 M in hexanes). After $30 \mathrm{~min}, 270 \mu \mathrm{~L}(252 \mathrm{mg}, 2.43 \mathrm{mmol})$ of trimethoxyborane was added and the resulting mixture was stirred for another 1 h . To the reaction mixture was added dropwise $511 \mu \mathrm{~L}$ ( $185 \mathrm{mg}, 577 \mathrm{mg}$ total solution, and 2.43 mmol ) of peracetic acid ( $32 \% \mathrm{wt}$.) and the solution was then warmed to $0{ }^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$. The reaction mixture was diluted with 50 mL of water and extracted with three $70-\mathrm{mL}$ portions of ethyl acetate. The combined organic layer was washed with brine, dried over anh $\mathrm{MgSO}_{4}$, filtered, and concentrated under diminished pressure. The resulting oil was dissolved in 23 mL of dichloromethane at $0^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$, followed by the addition of
$920 \mu \mathrm{~L}(667 \mathrm{mg}, 6.60 \mathrm{mmol})$ of triethylamine, $11.0 \mathrm{mg}(0.09 \mathrm{mmol})$ of 4-
dimethylaminopyridine and $317 \mu \mathrm{~L}(343 \mathrm{mg}, 3.36 \mathrm{mmol})$ of acetic anhydride. The reaction mixture was stirred at room temperature for 1 h and quenched by the addition of 25 mL of sat aq $\mathrm{NH}_{4} \mathrm{Cl}$. The solution was extracted with three $80-\mathrm{mL}$ portions of ethyl acetate. The combined organic layer was washed with brine, dried over anh $\mathrm{MgSO}_{4}$, filtered, and concentrated under diminished pressure. The residue was purified via flash chromatography on a silica gel column ( $43 \times 2.5 \mathrm{~cm}$ ). Step gradient elution with $1: 9 \rightarrow 1: 4$ ethyl acetate-hexanes as eluant gave $\mathbf{2 . 1 5}$ as a yellow oil: yield 140 mg (29\%); silica gel TLC $R_{\mathrm{f}} 0.36$ (3:7 ethyl acetate-hexanes); ${ }^{1} \mathrm{H}$ NMR $\left(\mathrm{CDCl}_{3}\right) \delta 0.88(\mathrm{t}, 3 \mathrm{H}, J=7.2 \mathrm{~Hz}), 1.20-1.38(\mathrm{~m}, 22 \mathrm{H}), 1.62$ (quint, $2 \mathrm{H}, J=7.6 \mathrm{~Hz}$ ), $1.94(\mathrm{~s}, 3 \mathrm{H}), 2.29(\mathrm{~s}, 3 \mathrm{H}), 2.46(\mathrm{t}, 2 \mathrm{H}, J=8.0 \mathrm{~Hz}), 2.83(\mathrm{t}, 2 \mathrm{H}, J=8.4 \mathrm{~Hz}), 2.88(\mathrm{~s}$, $3 \mathrm{H})$, and $3.42(\mathrm{t}, 2 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{J}=8.0 \mathrm{~Hz}) ;{ }^{13} \mathrm{C} \operatorname{NMR}\left(\mathrm{CDCl}_{3}\right) \delta 13.0,14.3,20.6,22.8,24.8$, 28.7, 28.7, 28.8, 28.8, 28.8, 29.5, 29.6, 29.7, 29.8, 29.8, 32.0, 32.6, 33.4, 52.9, 120.2, $134.8,136.7,149.8,161.3$, and 170.0 ; mass spectrum $(\mathrm{FAB}), m / z 403.3326(\mathrm{M}+\mathrm{H})^{+}$ $\left(\mathrm{C}_{25} \mathrm{H}_{43} \mathrm{~N}_{2} \mathrm{O}_{2}\right.$ requires 403.3325).


## 1,4-Dimethyl-6-tetradecyl-2,3-dihydro-1H-pyrrolo[2,3-b]pyridin-5-ol and its

Trifluoroacetic Acid Salt (2.14). To a solution containing $20.0 \mathrm{mg}(49.7 \mu \mathrm{~mol})$ of
2.15 in 0.8 mL of dichloromethane was added $150 \mu \mathrm{~L}(150 \mu \mathrm{~mol})$ of
diisobutylaluminium hydride ( 1.0 M in toluene) at $-78^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$. The reaction mixture was stirred at the same temperature for 1 h before 2 mL of sat aq sodium potassium
tartrate was added slowly. The reaction mixture was warmed slowly to room temperature over a period of 30 min . The solution was extracted with three $5-\mathrm{mL}$ portions of ethyl acetate. The combined organic layer was washed with brine, dried over anh $\mathrm{MgSO}_{4}$, filtered, and concentrated under diminished pressure to give the crude product as a yellow oil: silica gel TLC $R_{\mathrm{f}} 0.41$ (1:9 methanol-hexanes). The residue was then dissolved in 1 mL of acetonitrile and $1 \%$ aq TFA, frozen and lyophilized. The crude product was purified on a Luna $\mathrm{C}_{8}$ reversed phase semipreparative ( $250 \times 10 \mathrm{~mm}$ ) HPLC column using gradients of methanol and $1 \%$ aq TFA. Linear gradients were employed using 1:4 methanol-1\% aq TFA $\rightarrow 4: 1$ methanol- $1 \%$ aq TFA over a period of 20 min , and then $4: 1$ methanol- $1 \%$ aq TFA $\rightarrow$ methanol over a period of 40 min , at a flow rate of $3.5 \mathrm{~mL} / \mathrm{min}$ (monitoring at 260 $\mathrm{nm})$. Fractions containing the desired product eluted at 34 min , and were combined, frozen, and lyophilized to give 2.14 as a light yellow solid: yield $17.7 \mathrm{mg}(99 \%) ;{ }^{1} \mathrm{H}$ NMR $\left(\mathrm{CD}_{3} \mathrm{CN}\right) \delta 0.92(\mathrm{t}, 3 \mathrm{H}, J=7.5 \mathrm{~Hz}), 1.28-1.40(\mathrm{~m}, 22 \mathrm{H}), 1.58($ quint, $2 \mathrm{H}, J=$ $7.0 \mathrm{~Hz}), 2.16(\mathrm{~s}, 3 \mathrm{H}), 2.72(\mathrm{t}, 2 \mathrm{H}, J=8.5 \mathrm{~Hz}), 3.03(\mathrm{t}, 2 \mathrm{H}, J=8.5 \mathrm{~Hz}), 3.09(\mathrm{~s}, 3 \mathrm{H})$, $3.77(\mathrm{t}, 2 \mathrm{H}, J=8.5 \mathrm{~Hz})$, and $4.77(\mathrm{br} \mathrm{s}, 1 \mathrm{H}),{ }^{13} \mathrm{C} \operatorname{NMR}\left(\mathrm{CD}_{3} \mathrm{CN}\right) \delta 13.0,13.4,22.4$, $24.4,27.3,28.6,29.0,29.1,29.1,29.2,29.3,29.3,29.4,29.4,29.4,31.7,32.4,53.2$, $126.2,131.9,140.3,141.5$, and $152.0 ;$ mass spectrum (ESI), $m / z 361.3216(\mathrm{M}+\mathrm{H})^{+}$ $\left(\mathrm{C}_{23} \mathrm{H}_{41} \mathrm{~N}_{2} \mathrm{O}\right.$ requires 361.3219$)$.


1,4-Dimethyl-6-tetradecyl-1H-pyrrolo[2,3-b]pyridin-5-yl Acetate (2.24). The chromatographic procedure described previously to obtain to $\mathbf{2 . 1 5}$ also gave $\mathbf{2 . 2 4}$ as
colorless solid: yield $80 \mathrm{mg}(16 \%)$; silica gel TLC $R_{\mathrm{f}} 0.49$ (3:7 ethyl
acetate-hexanes); ${ }^{1} \mathrm{H}$ NMR $\left(\mathrm{CDCl}_{3}\right) \delta 0.88(\mathrm{t}, 3 \mathrm{H}, J=7.2 \mathrm{~Hz}), 1.23-1.40(\mathrm{~m}, 22 \mathrm{H})$, 1.73 (quint, $2 \mathrm{H}, J=7.6 \mathrm{~Hz}$ ), $2.32(\mathrm{~s}, 3 \mathrm{H}), 2.37(\mathrm{~s}, 3 \mathrm{H}), 2.71(\mathrm{t}, 2 \mathrm{H}, J=8.0 \mathrm{~Hz}), 3.83$ $(\mathrm{s}, 3 \mathrm{H}), 6.38(\mathrm{~d}, 1 \mathrm{H}, J=3.6 \mathrm{~Hz})$, and $7.07(\mathrm{~d}, 1 \mathrm{H}, J=3.6 \mathrm{~Hz}) .{ }^{13} \mathrm{C} \mathrm{NMR}\left(\mathrm{CDCl}_{3}\right) \delta$ $12.8,14.1,20.6,22.7,28.9,29.3,29.5,29.5,29.6,29.6,29.6,29.7,29.7,29.8,31.3$, $31.9,33.3,97.8,119.4,128.3,131.0,138.7,144.9,148.3$, and 169.5 ; mass spectrum ( FAB ), $m / z 401.3157(\mathrm{M}+\mathrm{H})^{+}\left(\mathrm{C}_{25} \mathrm{H}_{41} \mathrm{~N}_{2} \mathrm{O}_{2}\right.$ requires 401.3168).


## 1,4-Dimethyl-6-tetradecyl-1H-pyrrolo[2,3-b]pyridin-5-ol and its Trifluoroacetic

Acid Salt (2.23). To a solution containing $20.0 \mathrm{mg}(49.7 \mu \mathrm{~mol})$ of 2.24 in 0.8 mL of dichloromethane was added $150 \mu \mathrm{~L}(150 \mu \mathrm{~mol})$ of diisobutylaluminium hydride (1.0 M in toluene) at $-78^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$. The reaction mixture was stirred at the same temperature for 1 h before 2 mL of sat aq sodium potassium tartrate was added slowly. The reaction mixture was warmed slowly to room temperature over a period of 30 min . The solution was extracted with three $5-\mathrm{mL}$ portions of ethyl acetate. The combined organic layer was washed with brine, dried over anh $\mathrm{MgSO}_{4}$, filtered, and concentrated under diminished pressure to give the crude product as a yellow oil: silica gel TLC $R_{\mathrm{f}} 0.55$ (1:9 methanol-hexanes). The residue was then dissolved in 1 mL of acetonitrile and $1 \%$ aq TFA, frozen and lyophilized. The crude product was purified on a Luna $\mathrm{C}_{8}$ reversed phase semi-preparative ( $250 \times 10 \mathrm{~mm}$ ) HPLC column using gradients of methanol and $1 \%$ aq TFA. Linear gradients were employed using $1: 4$ methanol $-1 \%$ aq TFA $\rightarrow 4: 1$ methanol $-1 \%$ aq TFA over a period of 20 min , and 66
then $4: 1$ methanol $-1 \%$ aq TFA $\rightarrow$ methanol over a period of 40 min , at a flow rate of $3.5 \mathrm{~mL} / \mathrm{min}$ (monitoring at 260 nm ). Fractions containing the desired product eluted at 35 min , and were combined, frozen, and lyophilized to give $\mathbf{2 . 2 3}$ as a colorless solid: yield $6.3 \mathrm{mg}(35 \%) ;{ }^{1} \mathrm{H}$ NMR $\left(\mathrm{C}_{6} \mathrm{D}_{6}\right) \delta 0.92(\mathrm{t}, 3 \mathrm{H}, J=7.0 \mathrm{~Hz}), 1.28-1.54(\mathrm{~m}, 22 \mathrm{H})$, 2.02 (quint, 2H, $J=7.5 \mathrm{~Hz}$ ), $2.16(\mathrm{~s}, 3 \mathrm{H}), 3.06(\mathrm{t}, 2 \mathrm{H}, J=7.0 \mathrm{~Hz}), 3.42(\mathrm{~s}, 3 \mathrm{H}), 3.87$ (br s, 1 H$), 6.29(\mathrm{~d}, 1 \mathrm{H}, J=3.5 \mathrm{~Hz})$, and $6.60(\mathrm{~d}, 1 \mathrm{H}, J=3.0 \mathrm{~Hz}) ;{ }^{13} \mathrm{C} \operatorname{NMR}\left(\mathrm{C}_{6} \mathrm{D}_{6}\right) \delta$ $11.9,14.4,23.2,29.3,29.9,29.9,30.0,30.0,30.2,30.2,30.2,30.3,30.3,30.4,30.9$, $32.4,33.6,97.2,120.0,123.6,143.2,143.3$, and 144.9 ; mass spectrum (FAB), $m / z$ $359.3073(\mathrm{M}+\mathrm{H})^{+}\left(\mathrm{C}_{23} \mathrm{H}_{39} \mathrm{~N}_{2} \mathrm{O}\right.$ requires 359.3062$)$.

## CHAPTER 3 - SYNTHESIS OF A NEW SERIES OF $\beta$-HYDROXYHISTIDINE ANALOGUES OF BLEOMYCIN

### 3.1 General introduction

Umezawa and coworkers isolated the bleomycins (BLMs) in 1966 from Streptomyces verticillus. ${ }^{122}$ These glycopeptides possess anticancer activity and have been used against testicular carcinomas, ${ }^{123}$ Hodgkin's lymphoma, ${ }^{124}$ and squamous cell carcinomas. ${ }^{125}$ The activity of BLM is based on the degradation of DNA, or possibly RNA, ${ }^{126}$ caused by a $\mathrm{Fe}(\mathrm{II}) \cdot \mathrm{BLM}$ complex in the presence of $\mathrm{O}_{2}{ }^{127}$ The active complex $\mathrm{Fe}(\mathrm{II}) \cdot \mathrm{BLM} \cdot \mathrm{O}_{2}$ degrades DNA by the abstraction of the $4^{\prime}$-hydrogen from a deoxyribose sugar of DNA. ${ }^{128}$ This hydrogen abstraction triggers a reaction cascade that can lead to either of two different mechanisms (Figure 3.1): strand scission of DNA in presence of oxygen or an alkali-labile lesion via $\beta$-elimination. ${ }^{129}$ The strand scission of DNA produces either single strand (ss) or double strand (ds) cleavage. Research suggests that the double strand cleavage seems to be responsible for the cytotoxicity of BLM. ${ }^{130}$ Additionally, $\mathrm{Fe}(\mathrm{II}) \cdot \mathrm{BLM}$ is reported to cleave transfer RNA (tRNA) ${ }^{131}$ tRNA precursors, ${ }^{132}$ ribosomal RNA (rRNA), ${ }^{133}$ messenger RNA (mRNA), ${ }^{134}$ and to inhibit protein synthesis. ${ }^{135}$








Figure 3.1. Proposed mechanism of DNA degradation by $\mathrm{Fe}(\mathrm{II}) \cdot \mathrm{BLM} \cdot \mathrm{O}_{2}$. The top pathway leads to strand scission of DNA while the bottom pathway produces the alkali-labile lesion. ${ }^{136}$

BLM is composed of four different functional domains (Figure 3.2). Each domain has a unique contribution to the selectivity and potency of BLM. Among these domains, the metal binding domain is crucial because of its clear role in metal coordination and in causing the oxidative damage to DNA by the abstraction of $4^{\prime}$ hydrogen atoms from DNA. ${ }^{137}$ The structure of metallobleomycin was obtained by the analysis of the stable complex $\mathrm{Fe}(\mathrm{II}) \cdot \mathrm{BLM} \cdot \mathrm{CO}^{138}$ which mimics the structure of the unstable and "active" $\mathrm{Fe}(\mathrm{II}) \cdot \mathrm{BLM} \cdot \mathrm{O}_{2}$ complex. Subsequent research has been able to obtain a stable complex between $\mathrm{Fe}^{2+}$, deglycoBLM (BLM without its disaccharide moiety), and carbon monoxide. ${ }^{139}$ The study of these complexes has provided
information regarding the possible ligands that could coordinate with $\mathrm{Fe}^{2+}$ which has allowed different structures of $\mathrm{Fe}(\mathrm{II}) \cdot \mathrm{BLM}$ to be suggested. A proposed structure of Fe(II)•BLM is presented below (Figure 3.3). In addition, complexes with other metals such as cobalt, ${ }^{140}$ zinc, ${ }^{141}$ and copper, ${ }^{142}$ have been reported. The $\beta$-hydroxyhistidine moiety has been the least studied group of the metal binding domain. Its complete function and structural requirements for metal coordination are not yet fully understood (Figure 3.4).


Figure 3.2. The different domains of BLM $\mathrm{A}_{6}$. The $\beta$-hydroxyhistidine moiety is highlighted in red.


Figure 3.3. Proposed coordination between BLM and $\mathrm{Fe}($ II). The $\beta$-hydroxyhistidine moiety is highlighted in red. Adapted from reference. ${ }^{143}$


Nomenclature

$\mathrm{N}^{1}-\mathrm{H}$ tautomer

$\mathrm{N}^{3}$ - H tautomer

Figure 3.4. Nomenclature and tautomerization of the imidazole moiety in $\beta$ hydroxyhistidine.

The $\beta$-hydroxyhistidine moiety seems to contribute to metal coordination with two ligands: the $\mathrm{N}-3$ nitrogen atom of imidazole and the nitrogen atom of the amide. ${ }^{144}$ The contribution of the nitrogen atom of the amide is not universally accepted. It is possible that the protonation of the amide impacts the ability of this nitrogen to act as a ligand. At pH 6.4, Oppenheimer and coworkers demonstrated protonation of the amide showing that it does not interact with Fe(II). ${ }^{138}$ Conversely, Bermel and coworkers showed that at pH 7.0 the deprotonated amide acted as an additional ligand for $\mathrm{Fe}(\mathrm{II}) .{ }^{145}$ To study the manner in which the amide nitrogen of $\beta$ -
hydroxyhistidine coordinates with Fe(II), Boger and coworkers synthesized deshydroxy deglycoBLM $\mathrm{A}_{2}$ (3.1), its N -methyl amide analogue (3.2), and its ester analogue (3.3) (Figure 3.5). Of these three analogues, $\mathbf{3 . 1}$ possessed a normal amide bond similar to the parent molecule, $\mathbf{3 . 2}$ was methylated and only coordinated with iron using $\pi$ shell electrons, and $\mathbf{3 . 3}$ was unable to coordinate with $\mathrm{Fe}(\mathrm{II})$. Cleavage assays of supercoiled DNA showed that only $\mathbf{3 . 1}$ had activity comparable to deglycoBLM $A_{2}$, while 3.2 and $\mathbf{3 . 3}$ had no activity. These findings suggest that the amide nitrogen of $\beta$-hydroxyhistidine coordinates with $\mathrm{Fe}(\mathrm{II})$ using electrons from its $\sigma$ shell. This nitrogen is only able to use its $\sigma$ shell electrons for coordination in its deprotonated form. ${ }^{146}$


Figure 3.5 Structures of analogues synthesized by Boger and coworkers which were used to study the functionality of the nitrogen atom of the amide of $\beta$ hydroxyhistidine. ${ }^{146}$

In order to determine which tautomer (Figure 3.4) is crucial for complexation, Boger and coworkers studied the coordination of the $\mathrm{N}-3$ nitrogen atom of imidazole with $\mathrm{Fe}(\mathrm{II})$. Three analogues were synthesized for this study: an analogue in which the
imidazole moiety was absent (3.4), an analogue in which oxazole was used instead of imidazole (3.5), and an analogue in which imidazole was replaced by pyrrole (3.6) (Figure 3.6). The $\mathrm{N}-3$ nitrogen of oxazole 3.4 can only use its $\pi$ shell electrons which suggests that it has the ability to mimic the $\mathrm{N}^{1}-\mathrm{H}$ tautomer (Figure 3.4). Conversely, the N-3 nitrogen of pyrrole $\mathbf{3 . 5}$ coordinates mainly using $\sigma$ electrons, similar to the $\mathrm{N}^{3}-\mathrm{H}$ tautomer (Figure 3.4). Cleavage assays of supercoiled DNA showed that oxazole 3.5 had comparable activity with deglycoBLM $\mathrm{A}_{2}$, while 3.4 and $\mathbf{3 . 6}$ had no activity. These findings indicate that the $\mathrm{N}-3$ nitrogen of the $\mathrm{N}^{1}-\mathrm{H}$ tautomer (Figure 3.4) of imidazole coordinates with $\mathrm{Fe}(\mathrm{II})$. This suggests that this nitrogen mainly uses electrons from its $\pi$ shell for coordination. ${ }^{147}$


Figure 3.6. Structures of analogues synthesized by Boger and coworkers which were used to study the functionality of the nitrogen atom at position 3 of the imidazole of $\beta$-hydroxyhistidine. ${ }^{147}$

In the Hecht laboratory, much progress has been made in elucidating the functionality of $\beta$-hydroxyhistidine. In a study involving the synthesis of 108 different analogues of deglycoBLM by solid-phase synthesis, four different building blocks
utilizing the histidine moiety were addressed. All of the chosen compounds were commercially available. Thienylalanine (3.7), tryptophan (3.8), methionine (3.9), and histidine (Figure 3.7) were selected as $\beta$-hydroxyhistidine analogues. ${ }^{148}$ The analogues 3.7, 3.8, and 3.9 showed a significant decrease in overall activity and much lower cleavage selectivity than those containing histidine. ${ }^{149}$


Figure 3.7. BLM analogues synthesized by Hecht and coworkers for the BLM library study. ${ }^{148}$

In order to complement these findings, more extensive research has been done in the Hecht laboratory to study which moieties would not only be able to mimic histidine but would also be able to show higher potency and selectivity. Hecht and coworkers synthesized a new series of analogues 3.11-3.18 (Figure 3.8) including the natural $\beta$-hydroxyhistidine moiety (3.10) for comparison. ${ }^{150}$ The synthesized imidazole derived analogues were the 2-methyl (3.11), the 2 -isobutyl (3.12), and the 5-methyl (3.13) imidazoles. These analogues have alkyl groups in positions 2 and 5 of the imidazole ring in order to increase their electron donating ability. It was expected that a greater electron donating character of the ring would increase the activity of the Fe(II)•BLM complex. However, this addition could also cause steric hindrance.

$\beta$-hydroxyhistidine (3.10)

thiazole analogue
(3.14)

2-aminothiazole analogue (3.18)

2-methylimidazole
analogue (3.11)



2-methylthiazole analogue (3.15)


2-isobutylimidazole analogue (3.12)


2-isobutylthiazole analogue (3.16)


5-methylimidazole analogue (3.13)


5-methylthiazole analogue (3.17)

Figure 3.8. $\beta$-Hydroxyhistidine analogues synthesized by Hecht and coworkers. ${ }^{150}$

A series of thiazole analogues was synthesized in order to study the high electron density of the system compared with the imidazole ring. The thiazole analogues obtained had similar features when compared to the imidazole analogues: unmodified (3.14), 2-methyl (3.15), 2-isobutyl (3.16), 5-methyl (3.17), and 2-amino (3.18) thiazole analogues. Compared to imidazole, thiazole possesses a higher electron density, therefore, it may be able to better stabilize the metal complex. From these analogues, only $\mathbf{3 . 1 0}, \mathbf{3 . 1 2}, \mathbf{3 . 1 4}, \mathbf{3 . 1 6}$ have been incorporated into deglycoBLM $\mathrm{A}_{6}$ and tested in DNA cleavage assays. All the deglycoBLMs showed similar single
strand cleavage efficiency as deglycoBLM $\mathrm{A}_{6}$, making them promising candidates for further characterization assays. ${ }^{150}$

The goal of this project was to prepare at least ten analogues of $\beta$ hydroxyhistidine that could be employed in creating a massive combinatorial BLM library in which $10^{5}$ different BLMs can be obtained. This extensive library will hopefully provide interesting BLMs in terms of efficiency and potency. To accomplish this, four additional analogues (3.19-3.22) were synthesized (Figure 3.7). New schemes were developed utilizing intermediates analogous to those described in Elban's procedure. ${ }^{150}$ These analogues were proposed in order to study the impact of increased steric hindrance in the position 5 of imidazole and thiazole. Previously, only methyl was used in this position. These larger alkyl groups will be used to determine their effect on DNA cleavage. Additionally, analogues 3.11, 3.13-3.18 were synthesized for incorporation in BLMs.



5-ethylimidazole analogue (3.19)




Figure 3.9. $\beta$-Hydroxyhistidine analogues synthesized in this thesis.

### 3.2 Results and discussion

### 3.2.1 Synthesis of $\beta$-hydroxyhistidine analogues of bleomycin







Scheme 3.1. Synthesis of 5-ethylimidazole analogue (3.19).

The aldehyde intermediate of the 5-ethylimidazole analogue (3.19) was synthesized using methyl 3-oxopentanoate as starting material (Scheme 3.1). Methyl 3-oxopentanoate was chlorinated using sulfuryl chloride in chloroform at reflux to give chlorinated intermediate $\mathbf{3 . 2 3}$ in quantitative yield. ${ }^{151}$ Compound $\mathbf{3 . 2 3}$ was
condensed with an excess of formamide in the presence of two equivalents of water to obtain imidazole ester $\mathbf{3 . 2 4}$ in $37 \%$ yield. From this point, Elban's procedure was followed. Imidazole ester $\mathbf{3 . 2 4}$ was protected with trityl chloride using triethylamine in benzene at reflux to give protected imidazole $\mathbf{3 . 2 5}$ in $37 \%$ yield. Selective reduction with diisobutylaluminium hydride at $-78^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ gave aldehyde intermediate 3.26 in $72 \%$ yield.

Dibutylboron triflate (3.27) was prepared by the reaction between tributylborane and trifluoromethanesulfonic acid at room temperature. After distilling the reaction mixture under diminished pressure, $\mathbf{3 . 2 7}$ was obtained as a light brown transparent liquid. (4R)-4-Isopropyloxazolidin-2-one was functionalized by deprotonation with $n$-butyllithium and coupling with bromoacetyl bromide in tetrahydrofuran at $-78{ }^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ to give functionalized chiral auxiliary $\mathbf{3 . 2 8}$ in $72 \%$ yield. A selective aldol condensation between $\mathbf{3 . 2 8}$ and $\mathbf{3 . 2 6}$ in the presence of dibutylboron triflate (3.27) at $-78{ }^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ gave bromide 3.29 in $50 \%$ yield after oxidative workup. Bromide $\mathbf{3 . 2 9}$ was converted to azide $\mathbf{3 . 3 0}$ in $86 \%$ yield by a $\mathrm{S}_{\mathrm{N}} 2$ reaction with sodium azide in $\mathrm{N}, \mathrm{N}$-dimethylformamide at $45^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$. Finally, the chiral auxiliary of azide $\mathbf{3 . 3 0}$ was cleaved with lithium hydroxide in tetrahydrofuran. In addition to this, the azide was reduced with palladium on carbon, giving a free amine which was protected in-situ with $N$-(9-fluorenylmethoxy-carbonyloxy)succinate to give 5ethylimidazole analogue $\mathbf{3 . 1 9}$ as colorless solid in $\mathbf{1 7 \%}$ yield.

The aldehyde intermediate of the 5-propylimidazole analogue (3.20) (Scheme 3.2) was synthesized using ethyl 3-oxohexanoate as starting material. Ethyl 3oxohexanoate was chlorinated using sulfuryl chloride in chloroform at reflux to give chlorinated intermediate $\mathbf{3 . 3 1}$ in $98 \%$ yield. ${ }^{151}$ Compound $\mathbf{3 . 3 1}$ was condensed with an
excess of formamide in the presence of two equivalents of water to obtain imidazole ester $\mathbf{3 . 3 2}$ in $\mathbf{2 4 \%}$ yield. Imidazole ester $\mathbf{3 . 3 2}$ was protected with trityl chloride using triethylamine in benzene at reflux to give protected imidazole $\mathbf{3 . 3 3}$ in $\mathbf{1 8 \%}$ yield. Selective reduction with diisobutylaluminium hydride at $-78^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ gave aldehyde intermediate $\mathbf{3 . 3 4}$ in $63 \%$ yield.





3.20

Scheme 3.2. Synthesis of 5-propylimidazole analogue (3.20).

A selective aldol condensation between $\mathbf{3 . 2 8}$ and $\mathbf{3 . 3 4}$ in the presence of dibutylboron triflate (3.27) at $-78{ }^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ gave bromide $\mathbf{3 . 3 5}$ in $53 \%$ yield after oxidative workup. Bromide $\mathbf{3 . 3 5}$ was converted to azide $\mathbf{3 . 3 6}$ in $89 \%$ yield by a $\mathrm{S}_{\mathrm{N}} 2$ reaction with sodium azide in $\mathrm{N}, \mathrm{N}$-dimethylformamide at $45^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$. Finally, the chiral auxiliary of
azide $\mathbf{3 . 3 6}$ was cleaved with lithium hydroxide in tetrahydrofuran. In addition to this, the azide was reduced with palladium on carbon, giving a free amine which was protected in-situ with $N$-(9-fluorenylmethoxy-carbonyloxy)succinate to give 5propylimidazole analogue $\mathbf{3 . 2 0}$ as colorless solid in $28 \%$ yield.





Scheme 3.3. Synthesis of 5-ethylthiazole analogue (3.21).

The procedure followed for the synthesis of the 5-ethylthiazole analogue (3.21) was the same as that used by Elban, but using a different Grignard reagent in the first reaction. Diethyl oxalate was treated with $n$-propylmagnesium chloride in diethyl ether at $-78{ }^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ to give $\alpha$-keto ester $\mathbf{3 . 3 7}$ in $77 \%$ yield. Compound $\mathbf{3 . 3 7}$ was brominated with $\mathrm{CuBr}_{2}$ in a chloroform and ethyl acetate mixture at reflux to give $\beta$ -
bromo ester $\mathbf{3 . 3 8}$ in $81 \%$ yield. Thioformamide $\mathbf{3 . 3 9}$ was obtained by the thionization of formamide with phosphorus pentasulfide in tetrahydrofuran and was used without further purification. $\beta$-Bromo ester $\mathbf{3 . 3 8}$ was condensed with crude thioformamide $\mathbf{3 . 3 9}$ in dry ethanol to give imidazole ester $\mathbf{3 . 4 0}$ in $63 \%$ yield. Selective reduction of ester $\mathbf{3 . 4 0}$ with diisobutylaluminium hydride in dichloromethane at $-78^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ gave imidazole carboxaldehyde 3.41 in quantitative yield.

diethyl oxalate

3.44
3.45




Scheme 3.4. Synthesis of 5-propylthiazole analogue (3.22).

A selective aldol condensation between $\mathbf{3 . 2 8}$ and $\mathbf{3 . 4 1}$ in the presence of dibutylboron triflate (3.27) at $-78{ }^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ gave bromide $\mathbf{3 . 4 2}$ in $42 \%$ yield after oxidative workup. Bromide $\mathbf{3 . 4 2}$ was converted to azide $\mathbf{3 . 4 3}$ in $60 \%$ yield by a $\mathrm{S}_{\mathrm{N}} 2$ reaction
with sodium azide in $\mathrm{N}, \mathrm{N}$-dimethylformamide at $45^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$. Finally, the chiral auxiliary of azide $\mathbf{3 . 4 3}$ was cleaved with lithium hydroxide in tetrahydrofuran. In addition to this, the azide was reduced with palladium on carbon, giving a free amine which was protected in-situ with $N$-(9-fluorenylmethoxy-carbonyloxy)succinate to give 5ethylthiazole analogue $\mathbf{3 . 2 1}$ as colorless solid in $28 \%$ yield.





Scheme 3.5. Synthesis of 2-methylimidazole analogue (3.11).

The synthesis of the 5-ethylthiazole analogue (3.22) utilized the same reactions as the previous analogue excluding the reagent used in the first reaction.

Diethyl oxalate was treated with $n$-butylmagnesium chloride in diethyl ether at $-78^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ to give $\alpha$-keto ester $\mathbf{3 . 4 4}$ in $66 \%$ yield. Compound $\mathbf{3 . 4 4}$ was brominated with $\mathrm{CuBr}_{2}$ in
a chloroform and ethyl acetate mixture at reflux to give $\beta$-bromo ester $\mathbf{3 . 4 5}$ in $\mathbf{7 1 \%}$ yield. $\beta$-Bromo ester $\mathbf{3 . 4 5}$ was condensed with crude thioformamide $\mathbf{3 . 3 9}$ in dry ethanol to give imidazole ester $\mathbf{3 . 4 6}$ in $82 \%$ yield. Selective reduction of ester $\mathbf{3 . 4 6}$ with diisobutylaluminium hydride in dichloromethane at $-78^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ gave imidazole carboxaldehyde 3.47 in $91 \%$ yield.


Scheme 3.6. Synthesis of 5-methylimidazole analogue (3.13).

A selective aldol condensation between $\mathbf{3 . 2 8}$ and $\mathbf{3 . 4 7}$ in the presence of dibutylboron triflate (3.27) at $-78{ }^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ gave bromide $\mathbf{3 . 4 8}$ in $59 \%$ yield after oxidative workup. Bromide 3.48 was converted to azide 3.49 in $58 \%$ yield by a $\mathrm{S}_{\mathrm{N}} 2$ reaction with sodium azide in $\mathrm{N}, \mathrm{N}$-dimethylformamide at $45^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$. Finally, the chiral auxiliary of
azide 3.49 was cleaved with lithium hydroxide in tetrahydrofuran. In addition to this, the azide was reduced with palladium on carbon, giving a free amine which was protected in-situ with $N$-(9-fluorenylmethoxy-carbonyloxy)succinate to give 5propylthiazole analogue $\mathbf{3 . 2 2}$ as colorless solid in $22 \%$ yield.

Additionally, analogues 3.11, 3.13-3.18 were synthesized to be incorporated in bleomycins (Schemes 3.5-3.11).


Scheme 3.7. Synthesis of thiazole analogue (3.14).


Scheme 3.8. Synthesis of 2-methylthiazole analogue (3.15).





Scheme 3.9. Synthesis of 2-isobutylthiazole analogue (3.16).


Scheme 3.10. Synthesis of 5-methylthiazole analogue (3.17).


Scheme 3.11. Synthesis of 5-aminothiazole analogue (3.18).

### 3.3 Experimental Section

General methods: Chemicals and solvents were of reagent grade and were used without further purification. Anhydrous tetrahydrofuran (THF) was distilled from sodium/benzophenone under argon. Anhydrous diethyl ether $\left(\mathrm{Et}_{2} \mathrm{O}\right)$ was distilled from sodium/benzophenone under argon. Anhydrous dichloromethane $\left(\mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{Cl}_{2}\right)$ was distilled from calcium hydride under argon. All reactions involving air or moisture sensitive reagents or intermediates were performed under an argon atmosphere. Flash chromatography was carried out using Silicycle 200-400 mesh silica gel. Analytical TLC was carried out using 0.25 mm EM silica gel 60 F250 plates that were visualized by UV irradiation ( 254 nm ) or by staining with ceric ammonium molybdate stain. ${ }^{1} \mathrm{H}$ NMR and ${ }^{13} \mathrm{C}$ NMR spectra were obtained using 400 or 500 MHz Varian NMR spectrometers. Chemicals shifts were reported in parts per million (ppm, $\delta$ ) referenced to the residual ${ }^{1} \mathrm{H}$ resonance of the solvent $\left(\mathrm{CDCl}_{3}, 7.26 \mathrm{ppm}\right) .{ }^{13} \mathrm{C}$ spectra were referenced to the residual ${ }^{13} \mathrm{C}$ resonance of the solvent $\left(\mathrm{CDCl}_{3}, 77.0 \mathrm{ppm}\right)$. Splitting patterns were designated as follows: s , singlet; br, broad; d , doublet; dd, doublet of doublets; t, triplet; q, quartet; m, multiplet. High resolution mass spectra were obtained at the Michigan State University Mass Spectrometry Facility or at the Arizona State University CLAS High Resolution Mass Spectrometry Laboratory.


Methyl 2-chloro-3-oxo-pentanoate (3.23). To a solution containing 10.4 g (79.7
$\mathrm{mmol})$ of 3-oxopentanoate in 50 mL of chloroform at $0^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ was added $6.80 \mathrm{~mL}(11.3$
$\mathrm{g}, 83.9 \mathrm{mmol}$ ) of sulfuryl chloride. The reaction mixture was stirred for 30 min at
room temperature, and then at reflux for 2 h . The cooled reaction mixture was diluted with 150 mL of ethyl acetate, and then washed successively with 50 mL of water, 50 mL of sat aq $\mathrm{NaHCO}_{3}, 50 \mathrm{~mL}$ of water and 50 mL of brine. The solution was dried over anh $\mathrm{MgSO}_{4}$, filtered, and concentrated under diminished pressure to yield a yellow oil. The residue was purified by flash chromatography on a silica gel column (43 x 7 cm ). Elution with 1:6 ethyl acetate-hexanes as eluant gave $\mathbf{3 . 2 3}$ as a yellow oil: yield 13.0 g (quantitative); silica gel TLC $R_{\mathrm{f}} 0.33$ (1:4 ethyl acetate-hexanes); ${ }^{1} \mathrm{H}$ NMR $\left(\mathrm{CDCl}_{3}\right) \delta 0.97(\mathrm{t}, 3 \mathrm{H}, J=7.2 \mathrm{~Hz}), 2.62(\mathrm{q}, 2 \mathrm{H}, J=7.6 \mathrm{~Hz}), 3.71(\mathrm{~s}, 3 \mathrm{H})$, and $4.77(\mathrm{~s}, 1 \mathrm{H}) ;{ }^{13} \mathrm{C}$ NMR $\left(\mathrm{CDCl}_{3}\right) \delta 7.4,32.4,53.5,60.4,165.5$, and 199.4; mass spectrum (EI), $m / z 164.0235(\mathrm{M})^{+}\left(\mathrm{C}_{6} \mathrm{H}_{9} \mathrm{O}_{3} \mathrm{Cl}\right.$ requires 164.0240).


## 5-Ethyl-1H-imidazole-4-carboxylic Acid Methyl Ester (3.24). To a solution

 containing 13.0 g ( 79.0 mmol ) of $\mathbf{3 . 2 3}$ in $32 \mathrm{~mL}(36.3 \mathrm{~g}, 806 \mathrm{mmol})$ of formamide was added $2.85 \mathrm{~mL}(2.85 \mathrm{~g}, 158 \mathrm{mmol})$ of distilled water. The reaction mixture was heated to $145^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ and stirred for 4 h . The cooled reaction mixture was diluted with 200 mL of chloroform, and then washed successively with 40 mL of water, 40 mL of sat aq $\mathrm{NaHCO}_{3}, 40 \mathrm{~mL}$ of water and 40 mL of brine. The solution was dried over anh $\mathrm{MgSO}_{4}$, filtered, and concentrated under diminished pressure to yield a colorless solid. The residue was purified by flash chromatography on a silica gel column (43 x 7 cm ). Elution with 1:9 methanol-chloroform as eluant gave $\mathbf{3 . 2 4}$ as a colorless solid: yield $4.50 \mathrm{~g}(37 \%)$; silica gel TLC $R_{\mathrm{f}} 0.37$ (1:9 methanol-chloroform); ${ }^{1} \mathrm{H}$ NMR $\left(\mathrm{CDCl}_{3}\right) \delta 1.27(\mathrm{t}, 3 \mathrm{H}, J=7.5 \mathrm{~Hz}), 3.03(\mathrm{q}, 2 \mathrm{H}, J=7.5 \mathrm{~Hz}), 3.85(\mathrm{~s}, 3 \mathrm{H}), 7.67(\mathrm{~s}, 1 \mathrm{H})$,and $12.75(\mathrm{~s}, 1 \mathrm{H}) ;{ }^{13} \mathrm{C}$ NMR $\left(\mathrm{CDCl}_{3}\right) \delta 13.8,19.5,51.3,124.3,135.3,142.7$, and 163.6; mass spectrum (APCI), $m / z 155.0824(\mathrm{M}+\mathrm{H})^{+}\left(\mathrm{C}_{7} \mathrm{H}_{11} \mathrm{~N}_{2} \mathrm{O}_{2}\right.$ requires 155.0821).


5-Ethyl-1-trityl-1H-imidazole-4-carboxylic Acid Methyl Ester (3.25). To a solution containing $4.57 \mathrm{~g}(29.6 \mathrm{mmol})$ of $\mathbf{3 . 2 4} \mathrm{in} 220 \mathrm{~mL}$ of benzene was added 3.30 $\mathrm{mL}(4.54 \mathrm{~g}, 32.6 \mathrm{mmol})$ of triethylamine and $9.09 \mathrm{~g}(32.6 \mathrm{mmol})$ of trityl chloride. The reaction mixture was stirred at reflux for 4 h at which time the reaction mixture was washed with three $50-\mathrm{mL}$ portions of water and dried over anh $\mathrm{MgSO}_{4}$. Excess solvent was removed under diminished pressure to give a crude colorless solid. The residue was purified by flash chromatography on a silica gel column ( $43 \times 5 \mathrm{~cm}$ ). Elution with 1:3 ethyl acetate-hexanes as eluant gave $\mathbf{3 . 2 5}$ as a yellow solid: yield $4.39 \mathrm{~g}(37 \%)$; silica gel TLC $R_{\mathrm{f}} 0.43$ (1:3 ethyl acetate-hexanes); ${ }^{1} \mathrm{H}$ NMR $\left(\mathrm{CDCl}_{3}\right) \delta$ $0.06(\mathrm{t}, 3 \mathrm{H}, J=6.8 \mathrm{~Hz}), 2.48(\mathrm{q}, 2 \mathrm{H}, J=7.2 \mathrm{~Hz}), 3.84(\mathrm{~s}, 3 \mathrm{H}), 7.10(\mathrm{~m}, 6 \mathrm{H}), 7.27(\mathrm{~m}$, 9H), and $7.32(\mathrm{~s}, 1 \mathrm{H}) ;{ }^{13} \mathrm{C}$ NMR $\left(\mathrm{CDCl}_{3}\right) \delta 11.1,21.6,51.4,75.5,128.0,128.0,128.0$ $128.2,128.2,128.2,128.2,128.2,128.2,129.9,129.9,129.9,129.9,129.9,129.9$, 130.7, 137.3, 141.3, 141.3, 141.3, 144.2, and 163.8; mass spectrum (APCI), $m / z$ $397.1907(\mathrm{M}+\mathrm{H})^{+}\left(\mathrm{C}_{26} \mathrm{H}_{25} \mathrm{~N}_{2} \mathrm{O}_{2}\right.$ requires 397.1916).


5-Ethyl-1-trityl-1H-imidazole-4-carbaldehyde (3.26). To a solution containing 4.39 $\mathrm{g}(11.7 \mathrm{mmol})$ of $\mathbf{3 . 2 5} \mathrm{in} 85 \mathrm{~mL}$ of dichloromethane at $-78^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ was added 23.6 mL
( $5.03 \mathrm{~g}, 35.4 \mathrm{mmol}$ ) of diisobutylaluminium hydride ( 1.0 M in toluene) over a period of 30 min . The reaction mixture was stirred at $-78^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ for 4 h at which time the reaction was quenched by the addition of 15 mL of methanol followed by 75 mL of 1:1 sat aq sodium potassium tartrate- pH 7 buffer. The reaction mixture was stirred vigorously at room temperature for 16 h , extracted with three $150-\mathrm{mL}$ portions of dichloromethane, dried over anh $\mathrm{MgSO}_{4}$, filtered, and concentrated under diminished pressure. The residue was purified by flash chromatography on a silica gel column (43 x 5 cm ). Elution with 1:2 ethyl acetate-hexanes as eluant gave 3.26 as a colorless solid: yield $2.91 \mathrm{~g}(72 \%)$; silica gel TLC $R_{\mathrm{f}} 0.54$ (1:1 ethyl acetate-hexanes); ${ }^{1} \mathrm{H}$ NMR $\left(\mathrm{CDCl}_{3}\right) \delta 0.13(\mathrm{t}, 3 \mathrm{H}, J=7.6 \mathrm{~Hz}), 2.44(\mathrm{q}, 2 \mathrm{H}, J=7.2 \mathrm{~Hz}), 7.10(\mathrm{~m}, 6 \mathrm{H}), 7.28$ $(\mathrm{m}, 9 \mathrm{H}), 7.36(\mathrm{~s}, 1 \mathrm{H})$, and $9.94(\mathrm{~s}, 1 \mathrm{H}) ;{ }^{13} \mathrm{C}$ NMR $\left(\mathrm{CDCl}_{3}\right) \delta 11.1,21.4,75.5,128.2$, $128.2,128.2,128.3,128.3,128.3,128.3,128.3,128.3,129.8,129.8,129.8,129.8$, $129.8,129.8,138.3,139.2,141.2,141.2,141.2,143.9$, and 187.5 ; mass spectrum (APCI), $m / z 367.1800(\mathrm{M}+\mathrm{H})^{+}\left(\mathrm{C}_{25} \mathrm{H}_{23} \mathrm{~N}_{2} \mathrm{O}\right.$ requires 367.1810).


3-(2-Bromoacetyl)-(4R)-4-isopropyloxazolidin-2-one (3.28). ${ }^{150}$ To a solution containing 2.50 g ( 19.4 mmol ) of ( $4 R$ )-4-isopropyloxazolidin-2-one in 125 mL of tetrahydrofuran at $-78^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ was added $12.1 \mathrm{~mL}(19.4 \mathrm{mmol})$ of $n$-butyllithium ( 1.6 M in hexanes) over a period of 30 min . This solution was treated with $1.70 \mathrm{~mL}(3.94 \mathrm{~g}$, 19.5 mmol ) of bromoacetyl bromide. The cloudy solution was stirred for an additional 1.5 h . The reaction was quenched with 25 mL of sat $\mathrm{aq} \mathrm{NH}_{4} \mathrm{Cl}$ and 25 mL of sat aq
$\mathrm{NaHCO}_{3}$. The solution was permitted to equilibrate at room temperature for 1 h . The organic and aqueous phases were separated, and the aqueous phase was extracted with three $50-\mathrm{mL}$ portions of ethyl ether. The combined organic phase was washed with three $25-\mathrm{mL}$ portions of brine, dried over anh $\mathrm{MgSO}_{4}$, filtered and concentrated under diminished pressure to yield a brown solid. The residue was purified by flash chromatography on a silica gel column ( $43 \times 4 \mathrm{~cm}$ ). Elution with 1:3 ethyl acetate-hexanes as eluant gave $\mathbf{3 . 2 8}$ as a yellow oil: yield 3.49 g ( $72 \%$ ); silica gel TLC $R_{\mathrm{f}} 0.85$ (1:1 ethyl acetate-hexanes); ${ }^{1} \mathrm{H}$ NMR $\left(\mathrm{CDCl}_{3}\right) \delta 0.89$ (dd, $6 \mathrm{H}, J=9.5$ and 6.5 Hz$), 2.40(\mathrm{~m}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 4.24(\mathrm{dd}, 1 \mathrm{H}, J=9.5$ and 3.0 Hz$), 4.33(\mathrm{t}, 1 \mathrm{H}, J=8.5 \mathrm{~Hz})$, $4.39(\mathrm{dd}, 1 \mathrm{H}, J=12.5$ and 1.0 Hz$), 4.44(\mathrm{~m}, 1 \mathrm{H})$, and $4.56(\mathrm{dd}, 1 \mathrm{H}, J=12.5$ and 1.0 Hz ).


## 3-[2-R-Bromo-3-R-hydroxy-3-(5-ethyl-1-trityl-1H-imidazol-4-yl)propionyl)]-4-R-

 isopropyloxazolidin-2-one (3.29). To a solution containing $1.08 \mathrm{~g}(4.32 \mathrm{mmol})$ of 3.28 in 20 mL of diethyl ether at $-78^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ was added $1.15 \mathrm{~mL}(1.30 \mathrm{~g}, 4.75 \mathrm{mmol})$ of freshly prepared $\mathbf{3 . 2 7}$, followed immediately by the addition of $0.90 \mathrm{~mL}(0.66 \mathrm{mg}$, 6.48 mmol ) of triethylamine. The reaction mixture was stirred for 0.5 h at $-78^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ and then allowed to warm to room temperature and stirred for an additional 2 h . The resulting dark maroon solution was cooled to $-78^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$, and a solution containing 1.44 g ( 3.93 mmol ) of $\mathbf{3 . 2 6}$ in 8 mL of dichloromethane was added dropwise. The reaction mixture was allowed to warm to room temperature and was stirred overnight. Thereaction mixture was then diluted with 60 mL of 2:1 diethyl ether-dichloromethane and washed with two $45-\mathrm{mL}$ portions of sat aq $\mathrm{NaHSO}_{4}$ and 25 mL of brine. The organic phase was concentrated under diminished pressure to give a brown oily residue which was dissolved in 20 mL of methanol. To this solution was added 6 mL of $30 \% \mathrm{aq}_{2} \mathrm{O}_{2}$ and the reaction was stirred for 1 h . The milky solution was concentrated under diminished pressure, and the resulting residue was dissolved in 10 mL of water and extracted with three $25-\mathrm{mL}$ portions of 2:1 diethyl ether-dichloromethane. The combined organic phase was washed with two $10-\mathrm{mL}$ portions of sat aq $\mathrm{NaHCO}_{3}$ and 5 mL of brine, dried over anh $\mathrm{MgSO}_{4}$, filtered and concentrated under diminished pressure. The residue was purified by flash chromatography on a silica gel column ( $43 \times 4 \mathrm{~cm}$ ). Step gradient elution with 1:4 ethyl acetate-hexanes $\rightarrow \mathbf{1 0 0 \%}$ ethyl acetate as eluant gave $\mathbf{3 . 2 9}$ as colorless foam: yield $1.23 \mathrm{~g}(50 \%)$; silica gel TLC $R_{\mathrm{f}} 0.28$ (1:1 ethyl acetate-hexanes); ${ }^{1} \mathrm{H}$ NMR $\left(\mathrm{CDCl}_{3}\right) \delta 0.22(\mathrm{t}, 3 \mathrm{H}, J=7.6 \mathrm{~Hz}), 0.89(\mathrm{~d}, 6 \mathrm{H}, J=6.8 \mathrm{~Hz}), 2.28(\mathrm{~m}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 2.38(\mathrm{~m}$, $2 \mathrm{H}), 3.59(\mathrm{br} \mathrm{s}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 4.18(\mathrm{~m}, 2 \mathrm{H}), 4.30(\mathrm{~m}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 5.10(\mathrm{~d}, 1 \mathrm{H}, J=8.4 \mathrm{~Hz}), 6.30(\mathrm{~d}$, $1 \mathrm{H}, J=8.4 \mathrm{~Hz}), 7.06(\mathrm{~m}, 6 \mathrm{H}), 7.26(\mathrm{~m}, 9 \mathrm{H})$, and $7.28(\mathrm{~s}, 1 \mathrm{H}) ;{ }^{13} \mathrm{C} \mathrm{NMR}\left(\mathrm{CDCl}_{3}\right) \delta$ $12.5,14.8,17.9,28.0,49.7,58.3,63.2,68.3,74.8,127.8,127.8,127.8,128.0,128.0$, $128.0,128.0,128.0,128.0,130.0,130.0,130.0,130.0,130.0,130.0,133.7,136.8$, 137.8, 141.9, 141.9, 141.9, 152.6, 168.3, and 187.8. Note: material decomposes rapidly, must be used immediately.


## 3-[2-S-Azido-3-R-hydroxy-3-(5-ethyl-1-trityl-1H-imidazol-4-yl)propionyl)]-4-R-

 isopropyloxazolidin-2-one (3.30). To a solution containing $1.23 \mathrm{~g}(2.20 \mathrm{mmol})$ of 3.29 in 40 mL of $\mathrm{N}, \mathrm{N}$-dimethylformamide was added $0.65 \mathrm{~g}(10.0 \mathrm{mmol})$ of sodium azide. The reaction mixture was warmed to $45^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ and stirred for 1.25 h at which time it was poured into $\sim 45 \mathrm{~g}$ of ice and extracted with three $25-\mathrm{mL}$ portions of ethyl acetate. The combined organic phase was washed with two $25-\mathrm{mL}$ portions of water and 10 mL of brine, dried over anh $\mathrm{MgSO}_{4}$, filtered and concentrated under diminished pressure to give a brown oil. The residue was purified via flash chromatography on a silica gel column ( $43 \times 4 \mathrm{~cm}$ ). Step gradient elution with $1: 4 \rightarrow$ 1:1 ethyl acetate-hexanes as eluant gave $\mathbf{3 . 3 0}$ as a colorless foam: yield $1.00 \mathrm{~g}(86 \%)$; silica gel TLC $R_{\mathrm{f}} 0.45$ (1:1 ethyl acetate-hexanes); ${ }^{1} \mathrm{H}$ NMR $\left(\mathrm{CDCl}_{3}\right) \delta 0.24(\mathrm{t}, 3 \mathrm{H}, J$ $=7.2 \mathrm{~Hz}), 0.89(\mathrm{t}, 6 \mathrm{H}, J=6.8 \mathrm{~Hz}), 2.28(\mathrm{~m}, 2 \mathrm{H}), 2.50(\mathrm{~m}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 3.84(\mathrm{~d}, 1 \mathrm{H}, J=9.2$ $\mathrm{Hz}), 4.32(\mathrm{~m}, 2 \mathrm{H}), 4.54(\mathrm{~m}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 4.94(\mathrm{~d}, 1 \mathrm{H}, J=8.8 \mathrm{~Hz}), 5.86(\mathrm{~d}, 1 \mathrm{H}, J=8.4 \mathrm{~Hz})$, $7.18(\mathrm{~m}, 6 \mathrm{H}), 7.32(\mathrm{~m}, 9 \mathrm{H})$, and $7.34(\mathrm{~s}, 1 \mathrm{H}) ;{ }^{13} \mathrm{C} \operatorname{NMR}\left(\mathrm{CDCl}_{3}\right) \delta 12.9,14.7,17.9$, $28.2,58.9,62.3,63.6,68.4,74.9,127.8,127.8,127.8,128.1,128.1,128.1,128.1$, $128.1,128.1,130.0,130.0,130.0,130.0,130.0,130.0,134.0,137.6,138.0,141.8$, $141.8,141.8,153.9,169.8$, and 187.8; mass spectrum (APCI), $m / z 597.2712(\mathrm{M}+\mathrm{H})^{+}$ $\left(\mathrm{C}_{33} \mathrm{H}_{35} \mathrm{~N}_{6} \mathrm{O}_{4}\right.$ requires 597.2720).

## 2-(9H-Fluoren-9-ylmethoxycarbonylamino)-3-hydroxy-3-(5-ethyl-1-trityl-1H-

imidazol-4-yl)propionic Acid (3.19). To a solution containing $1.00 \mathrm{~g}(1.73 \mathrm{mmol})$ of
3.30 in 90 mL of 4:1 tetrahydrofuran-water was added 0.36 g ( 8.64 mmol ) of
$\mathrm{LiOH} \cdot \mathrm{H}_{2} \mathrm{O}$. The reaction was stirred for 30 min at room temperature and quenched with 1 N HCl until pH 2.5 was reached. The reaction mixture was extracted with three $25-\mathrm{mL}$ portions of ethyl acetate and two $25-\mathrm{mL}$ portions of chloroform. The combined organic phase was washed with two $25-\mathrm{mL}$ portions of brine, dried over anh $\mathrm{MgSO}_{4}$, filtered, and concentrated under diminished pressure to give a colorless solid. The residue was dissolved in 90 mL of 9:1 tetrahydrofuran-water. To this solution was added $0.47 \mathrm{~g}(3.46 \mathrm{mmol})$ of $\mathrm{K}_{2} \mathrm{CO}_{3}$ and $0.87 \mathrm{~g}(2.59 \mathrm{mmol})$ of FmocOSu. This solution was added to $\sim 100 \mathrm{mg}$ of $10 \% \mathrm{Pd} / \mathrm{C}$ under an Ar atmosphere. The reaction vessel was purged with $\mathrm{H}_{2}$ several times and stirred under $\mathrm{H}_{2}$ for 16 h . The reaction mixture was then filtered through a pad of Celite and washed thoroughly with two $100-\mathrm{mL}$ portions of $90: 8: 2$ chloroform-methanol-acetic acid followed by 50 mL of toluene. Excess solvent was removed under diminished pressure and the resulting residue was coevaporated with several portions of toluene to give a yellow oil. The residue was purified by flash chromatography on a silica gel column ( $43 \times 5 \mathrm{~cm}$ ). Elution with 90:8:2 chloroform-methanol-acetic acid as eluant gave 3.19 as a yellow solid: yield $156 \mathrm{mg}(17 \%)$; silica gel TLC $R_{\mathrm{f}} 0.22$ (90:8:2
chloroform-methanol-acetic acid); ${ }^{1} \mathrm{H}$ NMR $\left(\mathrm{CDCl}_{3}\right) \delta 0.24(\mathrm{t}, 3 \mathrm{H}, J=6.8 \mathrm{~Hz}), 2.29$
(m, 2H), $4.21(\mathrm{~m}, 2 \mathrm{H}), 4.33(\mathrm{~m}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 4.50(\mathrm{~m}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 5.14(\mathrm{~m}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 6.81(\mathrm{br} \mathrm{s}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 7.18$ $(\mathrm{m}, 7 \mathrm{H}), 7.28(\mathrm{~m}, 14 \mathrm{H}), 7.63(\mathrm{~m}, 2 \mathrm{H}), 7.78(\mathrm{~m}, 2 \mathrm{H})$, and $12.20(\mathrm{br} \mathrm{s}, 1 \mathrm{H}) ;{ }^{13} \mathrm{C}$ NMR $\left(\mathrm{CDCl}_{3}\right) \delta 12.5,19.9,21.6,47.2,60.1,67.1,119.9,125.4,125.5,125.6,125.6,127.1$, 127.1, 127.2, 127.2, 127.7, 127.7, 127.7, 128.3, 128.3, 128.3, 128.3, 128.3, 128.3, $130.0,130.0,130.0,130.0,130.0,130.0,134.6,138.0,138.0,138.0,140.4,140.4$, 141.2, 141.3, 143.9, 144.2, 156.1, and 172.6; mass spectrum (APCI), $m / z 664.2822$ $(\mathrm{M}+\mathrm{H})^{+}\left(\mathrm{C}_{42} \mathrm{H}_{38} \mathrm{~N}_{3} \mathrm{O}_{5}\right.$ requires 664.2811).


Ethyl 2-chloro-3-oxo-hexanoate (3.31). To a solution containing 19.8 g ( 125 mmol ) of 3-oxohexanoate in 80 mL of chloroform at $0^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ was added $13.6 \mathrm{~mL}(22.8 \mathrm{~g}, 125$ mmol ) of sulfuryl chloride. The reaction mixture was stirred for 30 min at room temperature, and then at reflux for 2 h . The cooled reaction mixture was diluted with 300 mL of ethyl acetate, and then washed successively with 100 mL of water, 50 mL of sat aq $\mathrm{NaHCO}_{3}, 50 \mathrm{~mL}$ of water and 50 mL of brine. The solution was dried over anh $\mathrm{MgSO}_{4}$, filtered, and concentrated under diminished pressure to yield a yellow oil. The residue was purified by flash chromatography on a silica gel column (43 x 7 $\mathrm{cm})$. Elution with 1:6 ethyl acetate-hexanes as eluant gave $\mathbf{3 . 3 1}$ as a yellow oil: yield $23.2 \mathrm{~g}(98 \%)$; silica gel TLC $R_{\mathrm{f}} 0.35$ (1:4 ethyl acetate-hexanes); ${ }^{1} \mathrm{H}$ NMR $\left(\mathrm{CDCl}_{3}\right) \delta$ $0.90(\mathrm{t}, 3 \mathrm{H}, J=7.2 \mathrm{~Hz}), 1.28(\mathrm{t}, 3 \mathrm{H}, J=7.2 \mathrm{~Hz}), 1.63(\mathrm{~m}, 2 \mathrm{H}), 2.64(\mathrm{q}, 2 \mathrm{H}, J=7.2$ $\mathrm{Hz}), 4.26(\mathrm{q}, 2 \mathrm{H}, J=7.2 \mathrm{~Hz})$, and $4.74(\mathrm{~s}, 1 \mathrm{H})$; ${ }^{13} \mathrm{C} \operatorname{NMR}\left(\mathrm{CDCl}_{3}\right) \delta 13.3,13.9,16.9$, 40.7, 60.9, 63.0, 165.0, and 198.8; mass spectrum (EI), $m / z 192.0550(\mathrm{M})^{+}$ $\left(\mathrm{C}_{8} \mathrm{H}_{13} \mathrm{O}_{3} \mathrm{Cl}\right.$ requires 192.0553).


5-Propyl-1H-imidazole-4-carboxylic Acid Ethyl Ester (3.32). To a solution
containing $29.1 \mathrm{~g}(151 \mathrm{mmol})$ of $\mathbf{3 . 3 1} \mathrm{in} 60.0 \mathrm{~mL}(68.1 \mathrm{~g}, 1.51 \mathrm{~mol})$ of formamide was added $5.44 \mathrm{~mL}(5.44 \mathrm{~g}, 302 \mathrm{mmol})$ of distilled water. The reaction mixture was heated to $145^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ and stirred for 4 h . The cooled reaction mixture was diluted with 300 mL of chloroform, and then washed successively with 100 mL of water, 50 mL of sat aq $\mathrm{NaHCO}_{3}, 50 \mathrm{~mL}$ of water and 50 mL of brine. The solution was dried over anh $\mathrm{MgSO}_{4}$, filtered, and concentrated under diminished pressure to yield a colorless solid. The residue was purified by flash chromatography on a silica gel column (43 x 7 cm ). Elution with 1:9 methanol-chloroform as eluant gave $\mathbf{3 . 3 2}$ as a colorless solid: yield $6.63 \mathrm{~g}(24 \%)$; silica gel TLC $R_{\mathrm{f}} 0.41$ (1:9 methanol-chloroform); ${ }^{1} \mathrm{H}$ NMR $\left(\mathrm{CDCl}_{3}\right) \delta 0.94(\mathrm{~m}, 3 \mathrm{H}), 1.34(\mathrm{t}, 3 \mathrm{H}, J=7.2 \mathrm{~Hz}), 1.69(\mathrm{~m}, 2 \mathrm{H}), 2.95(\mathrm{t}, 2 \mathrm{H}, J=8.0$ $\mathrm{Hz}), 4.34(\mathrm{q}, 2 \mathrm{H}, J=7.2 \mathrm{~Hz}), 7.70(\mathrm{~s}, 1 \mathrm{H})$, and $9.58(\mathrm{~s}, 1 \mathrm{H}) ;{ }^{13} \mathrm{C}$ NMR $\left(\mathrm{CDCl}_{3}\right) \delta$ 13.7, 14.3, 22.7, 28.1, 60.3, 124.2, 135.3, 142.9, and 162.9; mass spectrum (APCI), $m / z 183.1130(\mathrm{M}+\mathrm{H})^{+}\left(\mathrm{C}_{9} \mathrm{H}_{15} \mathrm{~N}_{2} \mathrm{O}_{2}\right.$ requires 183.1134).


5-Propyl-1-trityl-1H-imidazole-4-carboxylic Acid Ethyl Ester (3.33). To a solution containing $6.63 \mathrm{~g}(36.4 \mathrm{mmol})$ of $\mathbf{3 . 3 2} \mathrm{in} 270 \mathrm{~mL}$ of benzene was added 5.60 mL ( $4.05 \mathrm{~g}, 40.0 \mathrm{mmol}$ ) of triethylamine and $11.2 \mathrm{~g}(40.0 \mathrm{mmol})$ of trityl chloride. The reaction mixture was stirred at reflux for 4 h at which time the reaction mixture was
washed with three $50-\mathrm{mL}$ portions of water and dried over anh $\mathrm{MgSO}_{4}$. Excess solvent was removed under diminished pressure to give a crude colorless solid. The residue was purified by flash chromatography on a silica gel column ( $43 \times 6 \mathrm{~cm}$ ). Elution with 1:3 ethyl acetate-hexanes as eluant gave $\mathbf{3 . 3 3}$ as a yellow solid: yield $2.67 \mathrm{~g}(18 \%)$; silica gel TLC $R_{\mathrm{f}} 0.47$ (1:3 ethyl acetate-hexanes); ${ }^{1} \mathrm{H} \operatorname{NMR}\left(\mathrm{CDCl}_{3}\right) \delta$ $0.31(\mathrm{~m}, 2 \mathrm{H}), 0.37(\mathrm{t}, 3 \mathrm{H}, J=6.4 \mathrm{~Hz}), 1.36(\mathrm{t}, 3 \mathrm{H}, J=7.2 \mathrm{~Hz}), 2.38(\mathrm{~m}, 2 \mathrm{H}), 4.32(\mathrm{q}$, $2 \mathrm{H}, J=7.2 \mathrm{~Hz}), 7.13(\mathrm{~m}, 6 \mathrm{H})$, and $7.31(\mathrm{~m}, 10 \mathrm{H}) ;{ }^{13} \mathrm{C} \operatorname{NMR}\left(\mathrm{CDCl}_{3}\right) \delta 14.4,14.6$, $20.7,30.5,60.2,75.5,128.0,128.0,128.0128 .2,128.2,128.2,128.2,128.2,128.2$, $129.9,129.9,129.9,129.9,129.9,129.9,130.7,137.3,141.3,141.3,141.4,142.9$, and 163.8; mass spectrum (APCI), $m / z 425.2227(\mathrm{M}+\mathrm{H})^{+}\left(\mathrm{C}_{28} \mathrm{H}_{29} \mathrm{~N}_{2} \mathrm{O}_{2}\right.$ requires 425.2229).


5-Propyl-1-trityl-1H-imidazole-4-carbaldehyde (3.34). To a solution containing $2.67 \mathrm{~g}(6.50 \mathrm{mmol})$ of $\mathbf{3 . 3 3} \mathrm{in} 49 \mathrm{~mL}$ of dichloromethane at $-78^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ was added 20.8 $\mathrm{mL}(2.96 \mathrm{~g}, 20.8 \mathrm{mmol})$ of diisobutylaluminium hydride ( 1.0 M in toluene) over a period of 30 min . The reaction mixture was stirred at $-78^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ for 4 h at which time the reaction was quenched by the addition of 15 mL of methanol followed by 75 mL of 1:1 sat aq sodium potassium tartrate- pH 7 buffer. The reaction mixture was stirred vigorously at room temperature for 16 h , extracted with three $150-\mathrm{mL}$ portions of dichloromethane, dried over anh $\mathrm{MgSO}_{4}$, filtered, and concentrated under diminished pressure. The residue was purified by flash chromatography on a silica gel column (43 x 4 cm ). Elution with 1:2 ethyl acetate-hexanes as eluant gave $\mathbf{3 . 3 4}$ as a colorless
solid: yield $1.57 \mathrm{~g}(63 \%)$; silica gel TLC $R_{\mathrm{f}} 0.59$ (1:1 ethyl acetate-hexanes); ${ }^{1} \mathrm{H}$ NMR $\left(\mathrm{CDCl}_{3}\right) \delta 0.31(\mathrm{~m}, 5 \mathrm{H}), 2.36(\mathrm{~m}, 2 \mathrm{H}), 7.12(\mathrm{~m}, 6 \mathrm{H}), 7.32(\mathrm{~m}, 9 \mathrm{H}), 7.37(\mathrm{~s}, 1 \mathrm{H})$, and $9.95(\mathrm{~s}, 1 \mathrm{H}) ;{ }^{13} \mathrm{C}$ NMR $\left(\mathrm{CDCl}_{3}\right) \delta 14.4,20.7,30.2,75.6,128.2,128.2,128.2$, $128.3,128.3,128.3,128.3,128.3,128.3,129.9,129.9,129.9,129.9,129.9,129.9$, 138.3, 139.2, 141.2, 141.2, 141.2, 142.8, and 187.4; mass spectrum (APCI), $m / z$ $381.1957(\mathrm{M}+\mathrm{H})^{+}\left(\mathrm{C}_{26} \mathrm{H}_{25} \mathrm{~N}_{2} \mathrm{O}\right.$ requires 381.1967).


## 3-[2-R-Bromo-3-R-hydroxy-3-(5-propyl-1-trityl-1H-imidazol-4-yl)propionyl)]-4-

$\boldsymbol{R}$-isopropyloxazolidin-2-one (3.35). To a solution containing $0.97 \mathrm{~g}(3.88 \mathrm{mmol})$ of 3.28 in 20 mL of diethyl ether at $-78^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ was added $1.04 \mathrm{~mL}(1.17 \mathrm{~g}, 4.27 \mathrm{mmol})$ of freshly prepared 3.27, followed immediately by the addition of $0.81 \mathrm{~mL}(0.59 \mathrm{mg}$, $5.82 \mathrm{mmol})$ of triethylamine. The reaction mixture was stirred for 0.5 h at $-78^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ and then allowed to warm to room temperature and stirred for an additional 2 h . The resulting dark maroon solution was cooled to $-78^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$, and a solution containing 1.34 g ( 3.52 mmol ) of $\mathbf{3 . 3 4}$ in 8 mL of dichloromethane was added dropwise. The reaction mixture was allowed to warm to room temperature and was stirred overnight. The reaction mixture was then diluted with 60 mL of 2:1 diethyl ether-dichloromethane and washed with two $45-\mathrm{mL}$ portions of sat aq $\mathrm{NaHSO}_{4}$ and 25 mL of brine. The organic phase was concentrated under diminished pressure to give a brown oily residue which was dissolved in 20 mL of methanol. To this solution was added 6 mL of $30 \% \mathrm{aq}_{2} \mathrm{O}_{2}$ and the reaction was stirred for 1 h . The milky solution was
concentrated under diminished pressure, and the resulting residue was dissolved in 10 mL of water and extracted with three $25-\mathrm{mL}$ portions of 2:1 diethyl ether-dichloromethane. The combined organic phase was washed with two $10-\mathrm{mL}$ portions of sat aq $\mathrm{NaHCO}_{3}$ and 5 mL of brine, dried over anh $\mathrm{MgSO}_{4}$, filtered and concentrated under diminished pressure. The residue was purified by flash chromatography on a silica gel column ( $43 \times 4 \mathrm{~cm}$ ). Step gradient elution with 1:4 ethyl acetate-hexanes $\rightarrow \mathbf{1 0 0 \%}$ ethyl acetate as eluant gave $\mathbf{3 . 3 5}$ as colorless foam: yield $1.23 \mathrm{~g}(53 \%)$; silica gel TLC $R_{\mathrm{f}} 0.31$ (1:1 ethyl acetate-hexanes); ${ }^{1} \mathrm{H}$ NMR $\left(\mathrm{CDCl}_{3}\right) \delta 0.38(\mathrm{~m}, 5 \mathrm{H}), 0.95(\mathrm{~d}, 6 \mathrm{H}, J=7.2 \mathrm{~Hz}), 2.07(\mathrm{~m}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 2.28(\mathrm{~m}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 2.45$ $(\mathrm{m}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 3.59(\mathrm{br} \mathrm{s}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 4.20(\mathrm{~m}, 2 \mathrm{H}), 4.36(\mathrm{~m}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 5.12(\mathrm{~d}, 1 \mathrm{H}, J=8.8 \mathrm{~Hz}), 6.35(\mathrm{~d}$, $1 \mathrm{H}, J=9.2 \mathrm{~Hz}), 7.12(\mathrm{~m}, 6 \mathrm{H}), 7.23(\mathrm{~m}, 1 \mathrm{H})$, and $7.31(\mathrm{~m}, 9 \mathrm{H}) ;{ }^{13} \mathrm{C}$ NMR $\left(\mathrm{CDCl}_{3}\right) \delta$ $14.4,14.8,17.9,22.0,28.0,49.7,58.3,63.1,68.3,74.8,127.8,127.8,127.8,128.0$, $128.0,128.0,128.0,128.0,128.0,130.0,130.0,130.0,130.0,130.0,130.0,132.7$, 136.9, 137.8, 141.9, 141.9, 141.9, 152.6, 168.2, and 187.8. Note: material decomposes rapidly, must be used immediately.


## 3-[2-S-Azido-3-R-hydroxy-3-(5-propyl-1-trityl-1H-imidazol-4-yl)propionyl)]-4-R-

 isopropyloxazolidin-2-one (3.36). To a solution containing $1.29 \mathrm{~g}(2.05 \mathrm{mmol})$ of 3.35 in 40 mL of $\mathrm{N}, \mathrm{N}$-dimethylformamide was added 0.66 g ( 10.2 mmol ) of sodium azide. The reaction mixture was warmed to $45^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ and stirred for 1.25 h at which time it was poured into $\sim 45 \mathrm{~g}$ of ice and extracted with three $25-\mathrm{mL}$ portions of ethylacetate. The combined organic phase was washed with two $25-\mathrm{mL}$ portions of water and 10 mL of brine, dried over anh $\mathrm{MgSO}_{4}$, filtered and concentrated under diminished pressure to give a brown oil. The residue was purified via flash chromatography on a silica gel column ( $43 \times 4 \mathrm{~cm}$ ). Step gradient elution with $1: 4 \rightarrow$ 1:1 ethyl acetate-hexanes as eluant gave $\mathbf{3 . 3 6}$ as a colorless foam: yield $1.08 \mathrm{~g}(89 \%)$; silica gel TLC $R_{\mathrm{f}} 0.48$ (1:1 ethyl acetate-hexanes); ${ }^{1} \mathrm{H} \operatorname{NMR}\left(\mathrm{CDCl}_{3}\right) \delta 0.36(\mathrm{t}, 3 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{J}$ $=5.6 \mathrm{~Hz}), 0.89(\mathrm{t}, 6 \mathrm{H}, J=5.2 \mathrm{~Hz}), 1.22(\mathrm{t}, 2 \mathrm{H}, J=5.2 \mathrm{~Hz}), 2.18(\mathrm{~m}, 2 \mathrm{H}), 2.44(\mathrm{~m}$, $1 \mathrm{H}), 3.91(\mathrm{br} \mathrm{s}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 4.24(\mathrm{~m}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 4.31(\mathrm{~m}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 4.50(\mathrm{~m}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 4.88(\mathrm{~m}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 5.82(\mathrm{~d}$, $1 \mathrm{H}, J=7.2 \mathrm{~Hz}), 7.13(\mathrm{~m}, 6 \mathrm{H}), 7.27(\mathrm{~m}, 9 \mathrm{H})$, and $7.31(\mathrm{~s}, 1 \mathrm{H}) ;{ }^{13} \mathrm{C} \operatorname{NMR}\left(\mathrm{CDCl}_{3}\right) \delta$ $14.4,14.8,17.9,22.0,28.2,58.8,62.3,63.6,68.3,74.8,127.8,127.8,127.8,128.0$, $128.0,128.0,128.0,128.0,128.0,130.0,130.0,130.0,130.0,130.0,130.0,132.8$, 137.6, 138.1, 141.8, 141.8, 141.8, 153.8, 168.2, and 187.8; mass spectrum (ESI), $m / z$ $615.2684(\mathrm{M}+\mathrm{Na})^{+}\left(\mathrm{C}_{34} \mathrm{H}_{36} \mathrm{~N}_{6} \mathrm{O}_{4} \mathrm{Na}\right.$ requires 615.2696).


## 2-(9H-Fluoren-9-ylmethoxycarbonylamino)-3-hydroxy-3-(5-propyl-1-trityl-1 H -

imidazol-4-yl)propionic Acid (3.20). To a solution containing $1.08 \mathrm{~g}(1.82 \mathrm{mmol})$ of
3.36 in 90 mL of $4: 1$ tetrahydrofuran-water was added 0.38 g ( 9.12 mmol ) of
$\mathrm{LiOH} \cdot \mathrm{H}_{2} \mathrm{O}$. The reaction was stirred for 30 min at room temperature and quenched with 1 N HCl until pH 2.5 was reached. The reaction mixture was extracted with three $25-\mathrm{mL}$ portions of ethyl acetate and two $25-\mathrm{mL}$ portions of chloroform. The combined organic phase was washed with two $25-\mathrm{mL}$ portions of brine, dried over
anh $\mathrm{MgSO}_{4}$, filtered, and concentrated under diminished pressure to give a colorless solid. The residue was dissolved in 90 mL of 9:1 tetrahydrofuran-water. To this solution was added $0.50 \mathrm{~g}(3.65 \mathrm{mmol})$ of $\mathrm{K}_{2} \mathrm{CO}_{3}$ and $0.92 \mathrm{~g}(2.74 \mathrm{mmol})$ of FmocOSu. This solution was added to $\sim 100 \mathrm{mg}$ of $10 \% \mathrm{Pd} / \mathrm{C}$ under an Ar atmosphere. The reaction vessel was purged with $\mathrm{H}_{2}$ several times and stirred under $\mathrm{H}_{2}$ for 16 h . The reaction mixture was then filtered through a pad of Celite and washed thoroughly with two $100-\mathrm{mL}$ portions of $90: 8: 2$ chloroform-methanol-acetic acid followed by 50 mL of toluene. Excess solvent was removed under diminished pressure and the resulting residue was coevaporated with several portions of toluene to give a yellow oil. The residue was purified by flash chromatography on a silica gel column (43 x 5 cm ). Elution with 90:8:2 chloroform-methanol-acetic acid as eluant gave $\mathbf{3 . 2 0}$ as a yellow solid: yield $0.35 \mathrm{~g}(28 \%)$; silica gel TLC $R_{\mathrm{f}} 0.22$ (90:8:2 chloroform-methanol-acetic acid); ${ }^{1} \mathrm{H}$ NMR $\left(\mathrm{CDCl}_{3}\right) \delta 0.37(\mathrm{~m}, 5 \mathrm{H}), 2.18(\mathrm{~m}, 2 \mathrm{H})$, $4.23(\mathrm{~m}, 3 \mathrm{H}), 4.58(\mathrm{~m}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 5.08(\mathrm{~m}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 6.20(\mathrm{br} \mathrm{s}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 7.18(\mathrm{~m}, 7 \mathrm{H}), 7.28(\mathrm{~m}$, $14 \mathrm{H}), 7.62(\mathrm{~m}, 2 \mathrm{H}), 7.78(\mathrm{~d}, 2 \mathrm{H}, J=7.2 \mathrm{~Hz})$, and $12.72(\mathrm{br}, 1 \mathrm{H}) ;{ }^{13} \mathrm{C}$ NMR $\left(\mathrm{CDCl}_{3}\right) \delta$ $14.4,17.9,22.0,28.2,47.1,58.3,68.6,119.9,125.4,125.6,125.6,125.6,127.1$, 127.1, 127.2, 127.2, 127.8, 127.8, 127.8, 128.3, 128.3, 128.3, 128.3, 128.3, 128.3, $130.0,130.0,130.0,130.0,130.0,130.0,134.6,141.3,141.3,141.3,141.6,141.6$, $142.0,142.0,143.9,144.2,156.1$, and 172.6 ; mass spectrum (ESI), $m / z 678.2980$ $(\mathrm{M}+\mathrm{H})^{+}\left(\mathrm{C}_{43} \mathrm{H}_{40} \mathrm{~N}_{3} \mathrm{O}_{5}\right.$ requires 678.2968).


2-Oxopentanoic Acid Ethyl Ester (3.37). To a solution containing 15.0 mL (16.1 g, 110 mmol ) of diethyl oxalate in 70 mL of diethyl ether at $-78^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ was added 60.7 mL ( $12.5 \mathrm{~g}, 122 \mathrm{mmol}$ ) of $n$-propylmagnesium chloride ( 2.0 M in diethyl ether). The reaction mixture was stirred for 15 min and then allowed to warm to $-10^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ for 2 h . The reaction mixture was quenched with 50 mL sat aq $\mathrm{NH}_{4} \mathrm{Cl}$ and extracted with three $100-\mathrm{mL}$ portions of ethyl acetate. The combined organic phase was dried over anh $\mathrm{MgSO}_{4}$, filtered and excess solvent was removed under diminished pressure. The residue was purified by flash chromatography on a silica gel column ( $43 \times 7 \mathrm{~cm}$ ). Elution with 1:3 ethyl acetate-hexanes as eluant gave $\mathbf{3 . 3 7}$ as a colorless oil: yield $12.2 \mathrm{~g}(77 \%)$; silica gel TLC $R_{\mathrm{f}} 0.72$ (1:1 ethyl acetate-hexanes); ${ }^{1} \mathrm{H}$ NMR $\left(\mathrm{CDCl}_{3}\right) \delta$ $0.97(\mathrm{t}, 3 \mathrm{H}, J=7.2 \mathrm{~Hz}), 1.37(\mathrm{t}, 3 \mathrm{H}, J=6.8 \mathrm{~Hz}), 1.66(\mathrm{~m}, 2 \mathrm{H}), 2.81(\mathrm{t}, 2 \mathrm{H}, J=6.8$ Hz ), and $4.31(\mathrm{q}, 2 \mathrm{H}, J=7.6 \mathrm{~Hz}) ;{ }^{13} \mathrm{C} \operatorname{NMR}\left(\mathrm{CDCl}_{3}\right) \delta 13.2,13.7,16.3,40.9,62.0$, 161.1, and 194.3; mass spectrum (EI), $m / z 144.0780(\mathrm{M})^{+}\left(\mathrm{C}_{7} \mathrm{H}_{12} \mathrm{O}_{3}\right.$ requires 144.0787).


3-Bromo-2-oxopentanoic Acid Ethyl Ester (3.38). To a solution containing 12.2 g ( 84.9 mmol ) of 3.37 in 300 mL chloroform was added a solution containing 56.9 g ( 255 mmol ) of $\mathrm{CuBr}_{2}$ in 600 mL of ethyl acetate. The reaction mixture was stirred at reflux for 18 h , cooled, filtered through a silica pad of silica gel, and washed with three $100-\mathrm{mL}$ portions of ethyl acetate. The excess solvent was removed under
diminished pressure. The residue was purified by flash chromatography on a silica gel column ( $44 \times 7 \mathrm{~cm}$ ). Elution with 1:3 ethyl acetate-hexanes as eluant gave $\mathbf{3 . 3 8}$ as a yellow oil: yield $15.4 \mathrm{~g}(81 \%)$; silica gel TLC $R_{\mathrm{f}} 0.64$ ( $1: 1$ ethyl acetate-hexanes); ${ }^{1} \mathrm{H}$ NMR $\left(\mathrm{CDCl}_{3}\right) \delta 1.10(\mathrm{t}, 3 \mathrm{H}, J=7.2 \mathrm{~Hz}), 1.41(\mathrm{t}, 3 \mathrm{H}, J=6.8 \mathrm{~Hz}), 2.14(\mathrm{~m}, 2 \mathrm{H}), 4.40$ $(\mathrm{q}, 2 \mathrm{H}, J=7.2 \mathrm{~Hz})$, and $5.03(\mathrm{dd}, 1 \mathrm{H}, J=8.0$ and 1.6 Hz$) ;{ }^{13} \mathrm{CNMR}\left(\mathrm{CDCl}_{3}\right) \delta 11.6$, $13.8,25.3,50.0,62.8,160.4$, and 185.7 ; mass spectrum (EI), $m / z 221.9895(\mathrm{M})^{+}$ $\left(\mathrm{C}_{7} \mathrm{H}_{11} \mathrm{O}_{3} \mathrm{Br}\right.$ requires 221.9892).


Thioformamide (3.39). ${ }^{150}$ To a solution containing $5.00 \mathrm{~g}(111 \mathrm{mmol})$ of formamide in 34 mL of tetrahydrofuran at $0{ }^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ was added $4.94 \mathrm{~g}(22.2 \mathrm{mmol})$ of $\mathrm{P}_{2} \mathrm{~S}_{5}$. The reaction mixture was stirred while warming to room temperature for 3 h . The reaction mixture was filtered through a course glass frit and was washed with 50 mL of diethyl ether. The organic phase was concentrated under diminished pressure. The reaction crude was used without any further purification for the next reaction. Diminished pressure gave 3.39 as a yellow oil: yield $4.88 \mathrm{~g}(72 \%)$.


5-Ethylthiazole-4-carboxylic Acid Ethyl Ester (3.40). To a solution containing 15.0 $\mathrm{mL}(17.0 \mathrm{~g}, 278 \mathrm{mmol})$ of $\mathbf{3 . 3 9} \mathrm{in} 82 \mathrm{~mL}$ of ethanol was added $15.4 \mathrm{~g}(70.0 \mathrm{mmol})$ of 3.38. The reaction mixture was stirred at reflux for 3 h at which time solid $\mathrm{NaHCO}_{3}$ was added carefully until no bubbling was observed. The reaction mixture was poured into 150 mL of water and extracted with three $250-\mathrm{mL}$ portions of ethyl acetate. The
combined organic phase was dried over anh $\mathrm{MgSO}_{4}$, filtered, and concentrated under diminished pressure to afford a crude residue. The residue was purified by flash chromatography on a silica gel column ( $42 \times 7 \mathrm{~cm}$ ). Step gradient elution with $1: 4 \rightarrow$ 1:1 ethyl acetate-hexanes as eluant gave $\mathbf{3 . 4 0}$ as a colorless oil: yield $8.11 \mathrm{~g}(63 \%)$; silica gel TLC $R_{\mathrm{f}} 0.39$ (1:1 ethyl acetate-hexanes); ${ }^{1} \mathrm{H}$ NMR $\left(\mathrm{CDCl}_{3}\right) \delta 1.36(\mathrm{t}, 3 \mathrm{H}, J$ $=7.6 \mathrm{~Hz}), 1.42(\mathrm{t}, 3 \mathrm{H}, J=7.6 \mathrm{~Hz}), 3.28(\mathrm{q}, 2 \mathrm{H}, J=7.2 \mathrm{~Hz}), 4.40(\mathrm{q}, 2 \mathrm{H}, J=7.2 \mathrm{~Hz})$, and $8.71(\mathrm{~s}, 1 \mathrm{H}) ;{ }^{13} \mathrm{C}$ NMR $\left(\mathrm{CDCl}_{3}\right) \delta 13.9,15.5,20.6,60.5,140.7,149.2,161.7$, and 185.2; mass spectrum (EI), m/z $185.0514(\mathrm{M})^{+}\left(\mathrm{C}_{8} \mathrm{H}_{11} \mathrm{NO}_{2} \mathrm{~S}\right.$ requires 185.0510).


5-Ethylthiazole-4-carbaldehyde (3.41). To a solution containing $8.11 \mathrm{~g}(43.8 \mathrm{mmol})$ of $\mathbf{3 . 4 0}$ in 300 mL of dichloromethane at $-78^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ was added $140 \mathrm{~mL}(19.9 \mathrm{~g}, 140$ mmol ) of diisobutylaluminium hydride ( 1.0 M in toluene) over a period of 30 min . The reaction mixture was stirred at $-78^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ for 4 h at which time the reaction was quenched by the addition of 15 mL of methanol followed by 150 mL of $1: 1$ sat aq sodium potassium tartrate -pH 7 buffer. The reaction mixture was stirred vigorously at room temperature for 16 h , extracted with three $150-\mathrm{mL}$ portions of dichloromethane, dried over anh $\mathrm{MgSO}_{4}$, filtered, and concentrated under diminished pressure. The residue was purified by flash chromatography on a silica gel column ( $43 \times 5 \mathrm{~cm}$ ). Elution with 1:2 ethyl acetate-hexanes as eluant gave $\mathbf{3 . 4 1}$ as a colorless solid: yield 6.18 g (quantitative); silica gel TLC $R_{\mathrm{f}} 0.49$ (1:1 ethyl acetate-hexanes); ${ }^{1} \mathrm{H}$ NMR $\left(\mathrm{CDCl}_{3}\right) \delta 1.14(\mathrm{t}, 3 \mathrm{H}, J=5.6 \mathrm{~Hz}), 3.09(\mathrm{q}, 2 \mathrm{H}, J=6.4 \mathrm{~Hz}), 8.49(\mathrm{~s}, 1 \mathrm{H})$, and $9.99(\mathrm{~s}$,
$1 \mathrm{H}) ;{ }^{13} \mathrm{C}$ NMR $\left(\mathrm{CDCl}_{3}\right) \delta 15.7,20.2,148.4,150.0,152.7$, and 186.1 ; mass spectrum (EI), $m / z 141.0242(\mathrm{M})^{+}\left(\mathrm{C}_{6} \mathrm{H}_{7} \mathrm{NOS}\right.$ requires 141.0248).


## 3-[2-R-Bromo-3-R-hydroxy-3-(5-ethylthiazol-4-yl)propionyl)]-4-R-

isopropyloxazolidin-2-one (3.42). To a solution containing $2.50 \mathrm{~g}(10.0 \mathrm{mmol})$ of
3.28 in 50 mL of diethyl ether at $-78^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ was added $2.67 \mathrm{~mL}(3.01 \mathrm{~g}, 11.0 \mathrm{mmol})$ of freshly prepared $\mathbf{3 . 2 7}$, followed immediately by the addition of $2.09 \mathrm{~mL}(1.52 \mathrm{~g}, 15.0$ $\mathrm{mmol})$ of triethylamine. The reaction mixture was stirred for 0.5 h at $-78^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ and then allowed to warm to room temperature and stirred for an additional 2 h . The resulting dark maroon solution was cooled to $-78^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$, and a solution containing $1.41 \mathrm{~g}(10.0$ mmol ) of $\mathbf{3 . 4 1} \mathrm{in} 25 \mathrm{~mL}$ of dichloromethane was added dropwise. The reaction mixture was allowed to warm to room temperature and was stirred overnight. The reaction mixture was then diluted with 60 mL of $2: 1$ diethyl ether-dichloromethane and washed with two $45-\mathrm{mL}$ portions of sat aq $\mathrm{NaHSO}_{4}$ and 25 mL of brine. The organic phase was concentrated under diminished pressure to give a brown oily residue which was dissolved in 20 mL of methanol. To this solution was added 6 mL of $30 \% \mathrm{aq}_{2} \mathrm{O}_{2}$ and the reaction was stirred for 1 h . The milky solution was concentrated under diminished pressure, and the resulting residue was dissolved in 10 mL of water and extracted with three $25-\mathrm{mL}$ portions of 2:1 diethyl ether-dichloromethane. The combined organic phase was washed with two $10-\mathrm{mL}$ portions of sat aq $\mathrm{NaHCO}_{3}$ and 5 mL of brine, dried over anh $\mathrm{MgSO}_{4}$, filtered and
concentrated under diminished pressure. The residue was purified by flash chromatography on a silica gel column ( $43 \times 4 \mathrm{~cm}$ ). Step gradient elution with 1:4 ethyl acetate-hexanes $\rightarrow \mathbf{1 0 0 \%}$ ethyl acetate as eluant gave $\mathbf{3 . 4 2}$ as colorless foam: yield 1.65 g ( $42 \%$ ); silica gel TLC $R_{\mathrm{f}} 0.28$ (1:1 ethyl acetate-hexanes); ${ }^{1} \mathrm{H}$ NMR $\left(\mathrm{CDCl}_{3}\right) \delta 0.93(\mathrm{dd}, 6 \mathrm{H}, J=12.5$ and 4.5 Hz$), 1.33(\mathrm{t}, 3 \mathrm{H}, J=7.5 \mathrm{~Hz}), 2.36(\mathrm{~m}, 1 \mathrm{H})$, $3.01(\mathrm{~m}, 2 \mathrm{H}), 3.55(\mathrm{br} \mathrm{s}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 4.22(\mathrm{~m}, 2 \mathrm{H}), 4.32(\mathrm{~m}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 5.33(\mathrm{~d}, 1 \mathrm{H}, J=7.5 \mathrm{~Hz})$, $6.32(\mathrm{~d}, 1 \mathrm{H}, J=8.0 \mathrm{~Hz})$, and $8.56(\mathrm{~s}, 1 \mathrm{H}) ;{ }^{13} \mathrm{C} \operatorname{NMR}\left(\mathrm{CDCl}_{3}\right) \delta 14.6,14.7,17.7,28.0$, 49.3, 58.4, 63.4, 68.6, 77.2, 139.9, 148.3, 149.9, 152.6, and 168.0. Note: material decomposes rapidly, must be used immediately.


## 3-[2-S-Azido-3-R-hydroxy-3-(5-ethylthiazol-4-yl)propionyl)]-4-R-

isopropyloxazolidin-2-one (3.43). To a solution containing $1.65 \mathrm{~g}(4.23 \mathrm{mmol})$ of 3.42 in 53 mL of $\mathrm{N}, \mathrm{N}$-dimethylformamide was added $1.37 \mathrm{~g}(21.1 \mathrm{mmol})$ of sodium azide. The reaction mixture was warmed to $45^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ and stirred for 1.25 h at which time it was poured into $\sim 45 \mathrm{~g}$ of ice and extracted with three $25-\mathrm{mL}$ portions of ethyl acetate. The combined organic phase was washed with two $25-\mathrm{mL}$ portions of water and 10 mL of brine, dried over anh $\mathrm{MgSO}_{4}$, filtered and concentrated under diminished pressure to give a brown oil. The residue was purified via flash chromatography on a silica gel column (43x4cm). Step gradient elution with 1:4 $\rightarrow$ 1:1 ethyl acetate-hexanes as eluant gave $\mathbf{3 . 4 3}$ as a colorless foam: yield $0.90 \mathrm{~g}(60 \%)$; silica gel TLC $R_{\mathrm{f}} 0.45$ (1:1 ethyl acetate-hexanes); ${ }^{1} \mathrm{H}$ NMR $\left(\mathrm{CDCl}_{3}\right) \delta 0.96(\mathrm{~d}, 6 \mathrm{H}, J$
$=7.2 \mathrm{~Hz}), 1.36(\mathrm{t}, 3 \mathrm{H}, J=7.6 \mathrm{~Hz}), 2.49(\mathrm{~m}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 2.96(\mathrm{q}, 2 \mathrm{H}, J=7.6 \mathrm{~Hz}), 3.60(\mathrm{~d}$, $1 \mathrm{H}, J=6.4 \mathrm{~Hz}), 4.31(\mathrm{~m}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 4.38(\mathrm{~m}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 4.55(\mathrm{~m}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 5.09(\mathrm{t}, 1 \mathrm{H}, J=8.8 \mathrm{~Hz})$, $5.69(\mathrm{~d}, 1 \mathrm{H}, J=8.8 \mathrm{~Hz})$, and $8.66(\mathrm{~s}, 1 \mathrm{H}) ;{ }^{13} \mathrm{C}$ NMR $\left(\mathrm{CDCl}_{3}\right) \delta 14.6,16.6,17.8,19.4$, $28.2,59.0,62.1,63.8,68.8,139.9,149.0,150.6,154.0$, and 169.7 ; mass spectrum $(\mathrm{FAB}), m / z 354.1236(\mathrm{M}+\mathrm{H})^{+}\left(\mathrm{C}_{14} \mathrm{H}_{20} \mathrm{~N}_{5} \mathrm{O}_{4} \mathrm{~S}\right.$ requires 354.1236).


## 2-(9H-Fluoren-9-ylmethoxycarbonylamino)-3-hydroxy-3-(5-ethylthiazol-4-

yl)propionic Acid (3.21). To a solution containing $0.90 \mathrm{~g}(2.55 \mathrm{mmol})$ of $\mathbf{3 . 4 2}$ in 44
mL of $4: 1$ tetrahydrofuran-water was added $0.53 \mathrm{~g}(12.7 \mathrm{mmol})$ of $\mathrm{LiOH} \cdot \mathrm{H}_{2} \mathrm{O}$. The reaction was stirred for 30 min at room temperature and quenched with 1 N HCl until pH 2.5 was reached. The reaction mixture was extracted with three $25-\mathrm{mL}$ portions of ethyl acetate and two $25-\mathrm{mL}$ portions of chloroform. The combined organic phase was washed with two $25-\mathrm{mL}$ portions of brine, dried over anh $\mathrm{MgSO}_{4}$, filtered, and concentrated under diminished pressure to give a colorless solid. The residue was dissolved in 53 mL of 9:1 tetrahydrofuran-water. To this solution was added 0.70 g ( 5.09 mmol ) of $\mathrm{K}_{2} \mathrm{CO}_{3}$ and $1.29 \mathrm{~g}(3.82 \mathrm{mmol})$ of FmocOSu . This solution was added to $\sim 200 \mathrm{mg}$ of $10 \% \mathrm{Pd} / \mathrm{C}$ under an Ar atmosphere. The reaction vessel was purged with $H_{2}$ several times and stirred under $H_{2}$ for 16 h . The reaction mixture was then filtered through a pad of Celite and washed thoroughly with two $100-\mathrm{mL}$ portions of 90:8:2 chloroform-methanol-acetic acid followed by 50 mL of toluene. Excess solvent was removed under diminished pressure and the resulting residue was
coevaporated with several portions of toluene to give a yellow oil. The residue was purified by flash chromatography on a silica gel column ( $43 \times 5 \mathrm{~cm}$ ). Elution with 90:8:2 chloroform-methanol-acetic acid as eluant gave $\mathbf{3 . 2 1}$ as a light yellow solid: yield 0.35 g ( $28 \%$ ); silica gel TLC $R_{\mathrm{f}} 0.22$ (90:8:2 chloroform-methanol-acetic acid); ${ }^{1} \mathrm{H} \operatorname{NMR}\left(\mathrm{CDCl}_{3}\right) \delta 1.26(\mathrm{~m}, 3 \mathrm{H}), 2.87(\mathrm{~m}, 2 \mathrm{H}), 4.21(\mathrm{~m}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 4.37(\mathrm{~m}, 4 \mathrm{H}), 4.68(\mathrm{~m}$, $1 \mathrm{H}), 5.32(\mathrm{~s}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 6.62(\mathrm{~d}, 1 \mathrm{H}, J=7.2 \mathrm{~Hz}), 7.28(\mathrm{~m}, 2 \mathrm{H}), 7.37(\mathrm{~m}, 2 \mathrm{H}), 7.60(\mathrm{t}, 2 \mathrm{H}, J$ $=7.6 \mathrm{~Hz}), 7.73(\mathrm{~d}, 2 \mathrm{H}, J=7.2 \mathrm{~Hz})$, and $8.61(\mathrm{~s}, 1 \mathrm{H}) ;{ }^{13} \mathrm{C} \operatorname{NMR}\left(\mathrm{CDCl}_{3}\right) \delta 17.5,19.5$, 47.1, 58.4, 67.4, 68.7, 119.9, 125.2, 125.3, 127.1, 127.1, 127.7, 127.7, 139.9, 141.2, $141.2,143.8,143.8,148.1,150.9,156.4,160.8$, and 171.7 ; mass spectrum ( FAB ), $\mathrm{m} / \mathrm{z}$ $439.1323(\mathrm{M}+\mathrm{H})^{+}\left(\mathrm{C}_{23} \mathrm{H}_{23} \mathrm{~N}_{2} \mathrm{O}_{5} \mathrm{~S}\right.$ requires 439.1328).


2-Oxohexanoic Acid Ethyl Ester (3.44). To a solution containing $15.0 \mathrm{~mL}(16.1 \mathrm{~g}$, 110 mmol ) of diethyl oxalate in 70 mL of diethyl ether at $-78^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ was added 60.7 mL $(14.3 \mathrm{~g}, 122 \mathrm{mmol})$ of $n$-butylmagnesium chloride ( 2.0 M in diethyl ether). The reaction mixture was stirred for 15 min and then allowed to warm to $-10^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ for 2 h . The reaction mixture was quenched with 50 mL sat aq $\mathrm{NH}_{4} \mathrm{Cl}$ and extracted with three $100-\mathrm{mL}$ portions of ethyl acetate. The combined organic phase was dried over anh $\mathrm{MgSO}_{4}$, filtered and excess solvent was removed under diminished pressure. The residue was purified by flash chromatography on a silica gel column ( $43 \times 7 \mathrm{~cm}$ ). Elution with 1:3 ethyl acetate-hexanes as eluant gave $\mathbf{3 . 4 4}$ as a colorless oil: yield $11.5 \mathrm{~g}(66 \%)$; silica gel TLC $R_{\mathrm{f}} 0.78$ (1:1 ethyl acetate-hexanes); ${ }^{1} \mathrm{H} \operatorname{NMR}\left(\mathrm{CDCl}_{3}\right) \delta$ $0.94(\mathrm{t}, 3 \mathrm{H}, J=7.6 \mathrm{~Hz}), 1.38(\mathrm{~m}, 5 \mathrm{H}), 1.63$ (quint, $2 \mathrm{H}, J=7.6 \mathrm{~Hz}), 2.85(\mathrm{t}, 2 \mathrm{H}, J=$
$7.6 \mathrm{~Hz})$, and $4.31(\mathrm{q}, 2 \mathrm{H}, J=7.6 \mathrm{~Hz}) ;{ }^{13} \mathrm{C} \operatorname{NMR}\left(\mathrm{CDCl}_{3}\right) \delta 13.2,13.7,14.3,16.3$, $40.9,62.0,161.1$, and 194.3; mass spectrum (EI), $m / z 158.0940(M)^{+}\left(\mathrm{C}_{8} \mathrm{H}_{14} \mathrm{O}_{3}\right.$ requires 158.0943 ).


3-Bromo-2-oxohexanoic Acid Ethyl Ester (3.45). To a solution containing 11.5 g ( 72.9 mmol ) of $\mathbf{3 . 4 4} \mathrm{in} 300 \mathrm{~mL}$ chloroform was added a solution containing 48.8 g ( 219 mmol ) of $\mathrm{CuBr}_{2}$ in 600 mL of ethyl acetate. The reaction mixture was stirred at reflux for 18 h , cooled, filtered through a silica pad of silica gel, and washed with three $100-\mathrm{mL}$ portions of ethyl acetate. The excess solvent was removed under diminished pressure. The residue was purified by flash chromatography on a silica gel column ( $43 \times 7 \mathrm{~cm}$ ). Elution with 1:3 ethyl acetate-hexanes as eluant gave $\mathbf{3 . 4 5}$ as a yellow oil: yield $12.3 \mathrm{~g}(71 \%)$; silica gel TLC $R_{\mathrm{f}} 0.66$ (1:1 ethyl acetate-hexanes); ${ }^{1} \mathrm{H}$ NMR $\left(\mathrm{CDCl}_{3}\right) \delta 0.99(\mathrm{t}, 3 \mathrm{H}, J=7.2 \mathrm{~Hz}), 1.45(\mathrm{~m}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 1.57(\mathrm{~m}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 2.00(\mathrm{~m}, 3 \mathrm{H})$, $4.10(\mathrm{q}, 2 \mathrm{H}, J=7.2 \mathrm{~Hz}), 4.38(\mathrm{q}, 2 \mathrm{H}, J=7.2 \mathrm{~Hz})$, and $5.07(\mathrm{dd}, 1 \mathrm{H}, J=8.0$ and 1.6 $\mathrm{Hz}) ;{ }^{13} \mathrm{C} \operatorname{NMR}\left(\mathrm{CDCl}_{3}\right) \delta 13.1,13.6,20.1,33.6,48.1,62.6,160.2$, and 185.5; mass spectrum (FAB), $m / z 237.0175(\mathrm{M}+\mathrm{H})^{+}\left(\mathrm{C}_{8} \mathrm{H}_{14} \mathrm{O}_{3} \mathrm{Br}\right.$ requires 237.0126).


## 5-Propylthiazole-4-carboxylic Acid Ethyl Ester (3.46). To a solution containing

 $15.0 \mathrm{~mL}(17.0 \mathrm{~g}, 278 \mathrm{mmol})$ of $\mathbf{3 . 3 9} \mathrm{in} 60 \mathrm{~mL}$ of ethanol was added $12.3 \mathrm{~g}(51.8$ mmol ) of 3.45. The reaction mixture was stirred at reflux for 3 h at which time solid$\mathrm{NaHCO}_{3}$ was added carefully until no bubbling was observed. The reaction mixture was poured into 150 mL of water and extracted with three $250-\mathrm{mL}$ portions of ethyl acetate. The combined organic phase was dried over anh $\mathrm{MgSO}_{4}$, filtered, and concentrated under diminished pressure to afford a crude residue. The residue was purified by flash chromatography on a silica gel column ( $43 \times 7 \mathrm{~cm}$ ). Step gradient elution with $1: 4 \rightarrow 1: 1$ ethyl acetate-hexanes as eluant gave $\mathbf{3 . 4 6}$ as a yellow oi: yield $8.47 \mathrm{~g}(82 \%)$; silica gel TLC $R_{\mathrm{f}} 0.45$ (1:1 ethyl acetate-hexanes); ${ }^{1} \mathrm{H} \operatorname{NMR}\left(\mathrm{CDCl}_{3}\right) \delta$ $1.02(\mathrm{t}, 3 \mathrm{H}, J=7.6 \mathrm{~Hz}), 1.43(\mathrm{t}, 3 \mathrm{H}, J=7.6 \mathrm{~Hz}), 1.74(\mathrm{~m}, 2 \mathrm{H}), 3.26(\mathrm{t}, 2 \mathrm{H}, J=8.0$ $\mathrm{Hz}), 4.42(\mathrm{q}, 2 \mathrm{H}, J=7.2 \mathrm{~Hz})$, and $8.64(\mathrm{~s}, 1 \mathrm{H}) ;{ }^{13} \mathrm{C} \operatorname{NMR}\left(\mathrm{CDCl}_{3}\right) \delta$ 13.6, 14.2, 24.8, 29.0, 60.9, 141.3, 149.2, 150.3, and 162.1; mass spectrum (EI), $m / z 199.0676(\mathrm{M})^{+}$ $\left(\mathrm{C}_{9} \mathrm{H}_{13} \mathrm{NO}_{2} \mathrm{~S}\right.$ requires 199.0667).


5-Propylthiazole-4-carbaldehyde (3.47). To a solution containing 8.32 g (41.8 $\mathrm{mmol})$ of 3.46 in 300 mL of dichloromethane at $-78^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ was added $134 \mathrm{~mL}(19.0 \mathrm{~g}$, 134 mmol ) of diisobutylaluminium hydride ( 1.0 M in toluene) over a period of 30 min. The reaction mixture was stirred at $-78^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ for 4 h at which time the reaction was quenched by the addition of 15 mL of methanol followed by 150 mL of $1: 1$ sat aq sodium potassium tartrate -pH 7 buffer. The reaction mixture was stirred vigorously at room temperature for 16 h , extracted with three $150-\mathrm{mL}$ portions of dichloromethane, dried over anh $\mathrm{MgSO}_{4}$, filtered, and concentrated under diminished pressure. The residue was purified by flash chromatography on a silica gel column ( $43 \times 7 \mathrm{~cm}$ ).

Elution with 1:2 ethyl acetate-hexanes as eluant gave $\mathbf{3 . 4 7}$ as a colorless solid: yield $5.90 \mathrm{~g}(91 \%)$; silica gel TLC $R_{\mathrm{f}} 0.60$ (1:1 ethyl acetate-hexanes); ${ }^{1} \mathrm{H} \operatorname{NMR}\left(\mathrm{CDCl}_{3}\right) \delta$ $0.81(\mathrm{t}, 3 \mathrm{H}, J=8.0 \mathrm{~Hz}), 1.54(\mathrm{~m}, 2 \mathrm{H}), 3.06(\mathrm{t}, 2 \mathrm{H}, J=7.6 \mathrm{~Hz}), 8.52(\mathrm{~s}, 1 \mathrm{H})$, and 10.01 (s, 1H); ${ }^{13} \mathrm{C}$ NMR $\left(\mathrm{CDCl}_{3}\right) \delta 13.5,24.7,28.2,148.7,150.3,150.9,186.0$; mass spectrum ( FAB ), $m / z 156.0483(\mathrm{M}+\mathrm{H})^{+}\left(\mathrm{C}_{7} \mathrm{H}_{10} \mathrm{NOS}\right.$ requires 156.0483).


## 3-[2-R-Bromo-3-R-hydroxy-3-(5-propylthiazol-4-yl)propionyl)]-4-R-

isopropyloxazolidin-2-one (3.48). To a solution containing $2.50 \mathrm{~g}(10.0 \mathrm{mmol})$ of 3.28 in 50 mL of diethyl ether at $-78^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ was added $2.67 \mathrm{~mL}(3.01 \mathrm{~g}, 11.0 \mathrm{mmol})$ of freshly prepared $\mathbf{3 . 2 7}$, followed immediately by the addition of $2.09 \mathrm{~mL}(1.52 \mathrm{~g}, 15.0$ $\mathrm{mmol})$ of triethylamine. The reaction mixture was stirred for 0.5 h at $-78^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ and then allowed to warm to room temperature and stirred for an additional 2 h . The resulting dark maroon solution was cooled to $-78^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$, and a solution containing $1.55 \mathrm{~g}(10.0$ mmol ) of $\mathbf{3 . 4 7}$ in 25 mL of dichloromethane was added dropwise. The reaction mixture was allowed to warm to room temperature and was stirred overnight. The reaction mixture was then diluted with 60 mL of 2:1 diethyl ether-dichloromethane and washed with two $45-\mathrm{mL}$ portions of sat aq $\mathrm{NaHSO}_{4}$ and 25 mL of brine. The organic phase was concentrated under diminished pressure to give a brown oily residue which was dissolved in 20 mL of methanol. To this solution was added 6 mL of $30 \% \mathrm{aq}_{2} \mathrm{O}_{2}$ and the reaction was stirred for 1 h . The milky solution was concentrated under diminished pressure, and the resulting residue was dissolved in 10
mL of water and extracted with three $25-\mathrm{mL}$ portions of 2:1 diethyl ether-dichloromethane. The combined organic phase was washed with two $10-\mathrm{mL}$ portions of sat aq $\mathrm{NaHCO}_{3}$ and 5 mL of brine, dried over anh $\mathrm{MgSO}_{4}$, filtered and concentrated under diminished pressure. The residue was purified by flash chromatography on a silica gel column ( 43 x 4 cm ). Step gradient elution with 1:4 ethyl acetate-hexanes $\rightarrow \mathbf{1 0 0 \%}$ ethyl acetate as eluant gave $\mathbf{3 . 4 8}$ as colorless foam: yield $2.41 \mathrm{~g}(59 \%)$; silica gel TLC $R_{\mathrm{f}} 0.36$ (1:1 ethyl acetate-hexanes); ${ }^{1} \mathrm{H}$ NMR $\left(\mathrm{CDCl}_{3}\right) \delta 0.93(\mathrm{dd}, 6 \mathrm{H}, J=12.5$ and 4.5 Hz$), 1.01(\mathrm{t}, 3 \mathrm{H}, J=7.2 \mathrm{~Hz}), 1.70(\mathrm{q}, 2 \mathrm{H}, J$ $=7.2 \mathrm{~Hz}), 2.35(\mathrm{~m}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 2.93(\mathrm{~m}, 2 \mathrm{H}), 3.44(\mathrm{br} \mathrm{s}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 4.22(\mathrm{~m}, 2 \mathrm{H}), 4.30(\mathrm{~m}, 1 \mathrm{H})$, $5.31(\mathrm{~m}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 6.30(\mathrm{~d}, 1 \mathrm{H}, J=7.6 \mathrm{~Hz})$, and $8.55(\mathrm{~s}, 1 \mathrm{H}) ;{ }^{13} \mathrm{C} \mathrm{NMR}\left(\mathrm{CDCl}_{3}\right) \delta 13.7$, $14.7,17.6,25.1,27.8,27.9,49.2,58.0,62.3,68.5,138.0,148.7,149.9,152.5$, and 167.9. Note: material decomposes rapidly, must be used immediately.


## 3-[2-S-Azido-3-R-hydroxy-3-(5-propylthiazol-4-yl)propionyl)]-4-R-

isopropyloxazolidin-2-one (3.49). To a solution containing $2.41 \mathrm{~g}(5.95 \mathrm{mmol})$ of
3.48 in 75 mL of $\mathrm{N}, \mathrm{N}$-dimethylformamide was added $1.93 \mathrm{~g}(29.7 \mathrm{mmol})$ of sodium azide. The reaction mixture was warmed to $45^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ and stirred for 1.25 h at which time it was poured into $\sim 60 \mathrm{~g}$ of ice and extracted with three $25-\mathrm{mL}$ portions of ethyl acetate. The combined organic phase was washed with two $25-\mathrm{mL}$ portions of water and 10 mL of brine, dried over anh $\mathrm{MgSO}_{4}$, filtered and concentrated under diminished pressure to give a brown oil. The residue was purified via flash
chromatography on a silica gel column (43 x 4 cm ). Step gradient elution with 1:4 $\rightarrow$ 1:1 ethyl acetate-hexanes as eluant gave $\mathbf{3 . 4 9}$ as a colorless foam: yield $1.26 \mathrm{~g}(58 \%)$; silica gel TLC $R_{\mathrm{f}} 0.52$ (1:1 ethyl acetate-hexanes); ${ }^{1} \mathrm{H}$ NMR $\left(\mathrm{CDCl}_{3}\right) \delta 0.98(\mathrm{~d}, 6 \mathrm{H}, J$ $=7.2 \mathrm{~Hz}), 1.03(\mathrm{t}, 3 \mathrm{H}, J=6.0 \mathrm{~Hz}), 1.74(\mathrm{~m}, 2 \mathrm{H}), 2.51(\mathrm{~m}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 2.90(\mathrm{t}, 2 \mathrm{H}, J=6.0$ $\mathrm{Hz}), 3.40(\mathrm{~d}, 1 \mathrm{H}, J=8.0 \mathrm{~Hz}), 4.30(\mathrm{~m}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 4.37(\mathrm{~m}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 4.55(\mathrm{~m}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 5.06(\mathrm{t}, 1 \mathrm{H}, J$ $=7.2 \mathrm{~Hz}), 5.70(\mathrm{~d}, 1 \mathrm{H}, J=6.8 \mathrm{~Hz})$, and $8.66(\mathrm{~s}, 1 \mathrm{H}) ;{ }^{13} \mathrm{C} \mathrm{NMR}\left(\mathrm{CDCl}_{3}\right) \delta 13.7,14.7$, $17.9,25.4,27.8,28.3,59.1,62.1,63.8,69.0,138.0,149.5,150.8,154.0$, and 169.8 ; mass spectrum ( FAB ), $m / z 368.1403(\mathrm{M}+\mathrm{H})^{+}\left(\mathrm{C}_{15} \mathrm{H}_{22} \mathrm{~N}_{5} \mathrm{O}_{4} \mathrm{~S}\right.$ requires 368.1393).


## 2-(9H-Fluoren-9-ylmethoxycarbonylamino)-3-hydroxy-3-(5-propylthiazol-4-

yl)propionic Acid (3.22). To a solution containing $1.26 \mathrm{~g}(3.43 \mathrm{mmol})$ of 3.49 in 60 mL of 4:1 tetrahydrofuran-water was added $0.72 \mathrm{~g}(17.1 \mathrm{mmol})$ of $\mathrm{LiOH} \cdot \mathrm{H}_{2} \mathrm{O}$. The reaction was stirred for 30 min at room temperature and quenched with 1 N HCl until pH 2.5 was reached. The reaction mixture was extracted with three $25-\mathrm{mL}$ portions of ethyl acetate and two $25-\mathrm{mL}$ portions of chloroform. The combined organic phase was washed with two $25-\mathrm{mL}$ portions of brine, dried over anh $\mathrm{MgSO}_{4}$, filtered, and concentrated under diminished pressure to give a colorless solid. The residue was dissolved in 71 mL of 9:1 tetrahydrofuran-water. To this solution was added 0.95 g ( 6.86 mmol ) of $\mathrm{K}_{2} \mathrm{CO}_{3}$ and $1.74 \mathrm{~g}(5.14 \mathrm{mmol})$ of FmocOSu . This solution was added to $\sim 200 \mathrm{mg}$ of $10 \% \mathrm{Pd} / \mathrm{C}$ under an Ar atmosphere. The reaction vessel was purged with $\mathrm{H}_{2}$ several times and stirred under $\mathrm{H}_{2}$ for 16 h . The reaction mixture was then
filtered through a pad of Celite and washed thoroughly with two $100-\mathrm{mL}$ portions of 90:8:2 chloroform-methanol-acetic acid followed by 50 mL of toluene. Excess solvent was removed under diminished pressure and the resulting residue was coevaporated with several portions of toluene to give a yellow oil. The residue was purified by flash chromatography on a silica gel column ( $43 \times 5 \mathrm{~cm}$ ). Elution with 90:8:2 chloroform-methanol-acetic acid as eluant gave $\mathbf{3 . 2 2}$ as a light yellow solid: yield $0.31 \mathrm{~g}(22 \%)$; silica gel TLC $R_{\mathrm{f}} 0.28$ ( $90: 8: 2$ chloroform-methanol-acetic acid). ${ }^{1} \mathrm{H} \operatorname{NMR}\left(\mathrm{CDCl}_{3}\right) \delta 1.26(\mathrm{~m}, 3 \mathrm{H}), 1.65(\mathrm{~m}, 2 \mathrm{H}), 2.81(\mathrm{t}, 2 \mathrm{H}, J=7.2 \mathrm{~Hz}), 4.19(\mathrm{t}, 2 \mathrm{H}$, $J=7.2 \mathrm{~Hz}), 4.35(\mathrm{~m}, 3 \mathrm{H}), 4.75(\mathrm{~m}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 5.32(\mathrm{~s}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 6.66(\mathrm{~d}, 1 \mathrm{H}, J=8.0 \mathrm{~Hz}), 7.28$ $(\mathrm{m}, 2 \mathrm{H}), 7.37(\mathrm{~m}, 2 \mathrm{H}), 7.60(\mathrm{t}, 2 \mathrm{H}, J=7.6 \mathrm{~Hz}), 7.72(\mathrm{~d}, 2 \mathrm{H}, J=7.6 \mathrm{~Hz})$; and $8.61(\mathrm{~s}$, $1 \mathrm{H}) ;{ }^{13} \mathrm{C}$ NMR $\left(\mathrm{CDCl}_{3}\right) \delta 13.7,17.9,25.1,27.7,58.4,67.4,68.7,119.9,125.2,125.3$, 127.1, 127.1, 127.7, 127.7, 138.1, 141.2, 141.2, 143.7, 143.9, 148.8, 151.1, 156.4, 161.6, and 171.9; mass spectrum (FAB), $m / z 453.1486(\mathrm{M}+\mathrm{H})^{+}\left(\mathrm{C}_{24} \mathrm{H}_{25} \mathrm{~N}_{2} \mathrm{O}_{5} \mathrm{~S}\right.$ requires 453.1484 ).


4-(tert-Butyl-dimethylsilanyloxymethyl)-1H-imidazole (3.50). ${ }^{150}$ To a solution containing $1.00 \mathrm{~g}(51.0 \mathrm{mmol})$ of 3-imidazolemethanol hydrochloride in 25 mL of $\mathrm{N}, \mathrm{N}$-dimethylformamide was added $1.52 \mathrm{~g}(22.3 \mathrm{mmol})$ of imidazole, $1.23 \mathrm{~g}(8.18$ mmol ) of tert-butyldimethylsilyl chloride, and a catalytic amount of 4dimethylaminopyridine. The reaction mixture was stirred for 16 h . The reaction mixture was quenched with 25 mL of water and extracted with three $150-\mathrm{mL}$ portions
of ethyl acetate. The combined organic phase was washed with three $15-\mathrm{mL}$ portions of brine, dried over anh $\mathrm{MgSO}_{4}$, filtered, and excess solvent was removed under diminished pressure to give $\mathbf{3 . 5 0}$ as a yellow oil: yield $1.59 \mathrm{~g}(98 \%)$; silica gel TLC $R_{\mathrm{f}}$ 0.65 (10:1:0.1 dichloromethane-methanol-ammonium hydroxide); ${ }^{1} \mathrm{H}$ NMR $\left(\mathrm{CDCl}_{3}\right)$ $\delta 0.12(\mathrm{~s}, 6 \mathrm{H}), 0.95(\mathrm{~s}, 9 \mathrm{H}), 4.78(\mathrm{~s}, 2 \mathrm{H}), 6.99(\mathrm{~s}, 1 \mathrm{H})$ and $7.62(\mathrm{~s}, 1 \mathrm{H})$.


4-(tert-Butyldimethylsilanyloxymethyl)-1-trityl-1H-imidazole (3.51). ${ }^{150}$ To a solution containing $1.55 \mathrm{~g}(7.30 \mathrm{mmol})$ of $\mathbf{3 . 5 0}$ in 60 mL of benzene was added 1.12 $\mathrm{mL}(0.80 \mathrm{~g}, 8.02 \mathrm{mmol})$ of triethylamine and $2.38 \mathrm{~g}(8.02 \mathrm{mmol})$ of trityl chloride. The reaction mixture was stirred at reflux for 1.5 h . The cooled reaction mixture was washed with three $25-\mathrm{mL}$ portions of water, dried over anh $\mathrm{MgSO}_{4}$, filtered, and concentrated under diminished pressure to give a crude yellow oil. The residue was purified by flash chromatography on a silica gel column ( $34 \times 5 \mathrm{~cm}$ ). Step gradient elution with 1:3 $\rightarrow$ 1:1 ethyl acetate-hexanes as eluant gave $\mathbf{3 . 5 1}$ as a yellow solid: yield $2.20 \mathrm{~g}(60 \%)$; silica gel TLC $R_{\mathrm{f}} 0.38$ (1:4 ethyl acetate-hexanes); ${ }^{1} \mathrm{H}$ NMR $\left(\mathrm{CDCl}_{3}\right) \delta 0.07(\mathrm{~s}, 6 \mathrm{H}), 0.88(\mathrm{~s}, 9 \mathrm{H}), 4.75(\mathrm{~s}, 2 \mathrm{H}), 6.78(\mathrm{~s}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 7.18(\mathrm{~m}, 6 \mathrm{H}), 7.37(\mathrm{~m}$, $9 \mathrm{H})$, and $7.51(\mathrm{~s}, 1 \mathrm{H})$.


## 4-(tert-Butyldimethylsilanyloxymethyl)-2-methyl-1-trityl-1H-imidazole (3.52). ${ }^{150}$

To a solution containing $2.20 \mathrm{~g}(4.83 \mathrm{mmol})$ of $\mathbf{3 . 5 1}$ in 60 mL of tetrahydrofuran at $-78^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ was added 5.70 mL ( 9.68 mmol ) of tert-butyllithium (1.7 M in pentane) over 5 min . The resulting red solution was stirred at $-78{ }^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ for 2 h at which time 0.60 mL $(1.37 \mathrm{~g}, 9.68 \mathrm{mmol})$ of methyl iodide was added during 5 min . The resulting brown solution was allowed to warm to room temperature and was stirred for 18 h . The reaction mixture was quenched with 25 mL of sat aq $\mathrm{NH}_{4} \mathrm{Cl}$ and extracted with three $25-\mathrm{mL}$ portions of chloroform. The combined organic phase was dried over anh $\mathrm{MgSO}_{4}$, filtered, and concentrated under diminished pressure to give a dark solid. The solid was recrystallized from 1:4 ethyl acetate-hexanes. The remaining solvent was removed under diminished pressure to give a brown residue. The residue was purified by flash chromatography on a silica gel column ( $38 \times 5 \mathrm{~cm}$ ). Elution with 1:2 ethyl acetate-hexanes as eluant gave $\mathbf{3 . 5 2}$ as a brown solid: yield 1.38 g ( $61 \%$ ); silica gel TLC $R_{\mathrm{f}} 0.47$ (1:2 ethyl acetate-hexanes); ${ }^{1} \mathrm{H}$ NMR $\left(\mathrm{CDCl}_{3}\right) \delta 0.03(\mathrm{~s}, 6 \mathrm{H}), 0.84(\mathrm{~s}$, $9 \mathrm{H}), 1.61(\mathrm{~s}, 3 \mathrm{H}), 4.66(\mathrm{~s}, 2 \mathrm{H}), 6.59(\mathrm{~s}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 7.13(\mathrm{~m}, 6 \mathrm{H})$, and $7.31(\mathrm{~m}, 9 \mathrm{H})$.

(2-Methyl-1-trityl-1H-imidazol-4-yl)methanol (3.53). ${ }^{150}$ To a solution containing
$61.38 \mathrm{~g}(2.94 \mathrm{mmol})$ of $\mathbf{3 . 5 2} \mathrm{in} 40 \mathrm{~mL}$ of tetrahydrofuran was added 1.02 g (3.24
mmol) of TBAF $3 \mathrm{H}_{2} \mathrm{O}$. The reaction mixture was stirred at room temperature for 48 h . The resulting milky white solution was diluted with 30 mL of water and extracted with three $50-\mathrm{mL}$ portions of chloroform. The combined organic phase was washed with three $15-\mathrm{mL}$ portions of sat aq $\mathrm{NaHCO}_{3}$ and 10 mL of brine, dried over anh $\mathrm{MgSO}_{4}$, filtered, and concentrated under diminished pressure to give a colorless solid which was recrystallized from ethanol. The remaining solvent was removed under diminished pressure to give a colorless oil. The residue was purified by flash chromatography on a silica gel column ( $39 \times 4 \mathrm{~cm}$ ). Elution with 1:4 methanol-dichloromethane as eluant gave $\mathbf{3 . 5 3}$ as a colorless solid: yield 0.75 g (72\%); silica gel TLC $R_{\mathrm{f}} 0.66$ (1:4 methanol-dichloromethane); ${ }^{1} \mathrm{H}$ NMR $\left(\mathrm{CDCl}_{3}\right) \delta$ $1.68(\mathrm{~s}, 3 \mathrm{H}), 4.56(\mathrm{~s}, 2 \mathrm{H}), 6.70(\mathrm{~s}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 7.17(\mathrm{~m}, 6 \mathrm{H})$, and $7.31(\mathrm{~m}, 9 \mathrm{H})$.


2-Methyl-1-trityl- $\mathbf{1 H}$-imidazole-4-carbaldehyde (3.54). ${ }^{150}$ To a solution containing $0.75 \mathrm{~g}(2.11 \mathrm{mmol})$ of $\mathbf{3 . 5 3} \mathrm{in} 40 \mathrm{~mL}$ of dioxane was added $0.90 \mathrm{~g}(10.5 \mathrm{mmol})$ of activated $\mathrm{MnO}_{2}$. The reaction mixture was stirred at reflux for 18 h . The reaction mixture was filtered through a Celite pad and washed with three $60-\mathrm{mL}$ portions of hot dioxane. Excess solvent was removed under diminished pressure to give a colorless solid. The residue was purified by flash chromatography on a silica gel column ( $30 \times 4 \mathrm{~cm}$ ). Elution with 1:2 ethyl acetate-hexanes as eluant gave $\mathbf{3 . 5 4}$ as a colorless solid: yield 0.47 g ( $63 \%$ ); silica gel TLC $R_{\mathrm{f}} 0.58$ ( $1: 2$ ethyl acetate-hexanes);
${ }^{1} \mathrm{H}$ NMR $\left(\mathrm{CDCl}_{3}\right) \delta 1.74(\mathrm{~s}, 3 \mathrm{H}), 7.19(\mathrm{~m}, 6 \mathrm{H}), 7.40(\mathrm{~m}, 9 \mathrm{H}), 7.56(\mathrm{~s}, 1 \mathrm{H})$, and 9.84 (s, 1H).


## 3-[2-R-Bromo-3-R-hydroxy-3-(2-methyl-1-trityl-1H-imidazol-4-yl)propionyl)]-4-

$\boldsymbol{R}$-isopropyloxazolidin-2-one (3.55). ${ }^{150}$ To a solution containing $0.53 \mathrm{~g}(2.12 \mathrm{mmol})$ of $\mathbf{3 . 2 8}$ in 20 mL of diethyl ether at $-78^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ was added $0.56 \mathrm{~mL}(0.64 \mathrm{~g}, 2.33 \mathrm{mmol})$ of freshly prepared 3.27, followed immediately by the addition of $0.33 \mathrm{~mL}(0.24 \mathrm{~g}$, 2.33 mmol ) of triethylamine. The reaction mixture was stirred for 0.5 h at $-78^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ and then allowed to warm to room temperature and stirred for an additional 2 h . The resulting dark maroon solution was cooled to $-78^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$, and a solution containing 0.75 g ( 2.12 mmol ) of $\mathbf{3 . 5 4} \mathrm{in} 8 \mathrm{~mL}$ of dichloromethane was added dropwise. The reaction mixture was allowed to warm to room temperature and was stirred overnight. The reaction mixture was then diluted with 60 mL of 2:1 diethyl ether-dichloromethane and washed with two $45-\mathrm{mL}$ portions of sat aq $\mathrm{NaHSO}_{4}$ and 25 mL of brine. The organic phase was concentrated under diminished pressure to give a brown oily residue which was dissolved in 20 mL of methanol. To this solution was added 6 mL of $30 \% \mathrm{aq}_{2} \mathrm{O}_{2}$ and the reaction was stirred for 1 h . The milky solution was concentrated under diminished pressure, and the resulting residue was dissolved in 10 mL of water and extracted with three $25-\mathrm{mL}$ portions of 2:1 diethyl ether-dichloromethane. The combined organic phase was washed with two $10-\mathrm{mL}$ portions of sat aq $\mathrm{NaHCO}_{3}$ and 5 mL of brine, dried over anh $\mathrm{MgSO}_{4}$, filtered and
concentrated under diminished pressure. The residue was purified by flash chromatography on a silica gel column ( $41 \times 4 \mathrm{~cm}$ ). Step gradient elution with 1:4 ethyl acetate-hexanes $\rightarrow \mathbf{1 0 0 \%}$ ethyl acetate as eluant gave $\mathbf{3 . 5 5}$ as colorless oil: yield $0.31 \mathrm{~g}(24 \%)$; silica gel TLC $R_{\mathrm{f}} 0.31$ (1:1 ethyl acetate-hexanes); ${ }^{1} \mathrm{H} \operatorname{NMR}\left(\mathrm{CDCl}_{3}\right) \delta$ $0.97(\mathrm{~d}, 6 \mathrm{H}, J=6.9 \mathrm{~Hz}), 1.61(\mathrm{~s}, 3 \mathrm{H}), 2.43(\mathrm{~m}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 4.32(\mathrm{~m}, 2 \mathrm{H}), 4.44$ (quint, $1 \mathrm{H}, J=$ $4.2 \mathrm{~Hz}), 5.16(\mathrm{~d}, 1 \mathrm{H}, J=5.7 \mathrm{~Hz}), 6.04(\mathrm{~d}, 1 \mathrm{H}, J=6.0 \mathrm{~Hz}), 6.82(\mathrm{~s}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 7.14(\mathrm{~m}, 6 \mathrm{H})$, and $7.34(\mathrm{~m}, 9 \mathrm{H})$. Note: material decomposes rapidly, must be used immediately.


## 3-[2-S-Azido-3-R-hydroxy-3-(2-methyl-1-trityl-1H-imidazol-4-yl)propionyl)]-4-R-

 isopropyloxazolidin-2-one (3.56). ${ }^{150}$ To a solution containing $250 \mathrm{mg}(0.41 \mathrm{mmol})$ of 3.55 in 20 mL of $\mathrm{N}, \mathrm{N}$-dimethylformamide was added 134 mg ( 2.08 mmol ) of sodium azide. The reaction mixture was warmed to $45^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ and stirred for 1.25 h at which time it was poured into $\sim 15 \mathrm{~g}$ of ice and extracted with three $25-\mathrm{mL}$ portions of ethyl acetate. The combined organic phase was washed with two $25-\mathrm{mL}$ portions of water and 10 mL of brine, dried over anh $\mathrm{MgSO}_{4}$, filtered and concentrated under diminished pressure to give a brown oil. The residue was purified via flash chromatography on a silica gel column ( $40 \times 2.5 \mathrm{~cm}$ ). Step gradient elution with 1:4 $\rightarrow$ 1:1 ethyl acetate-hexanes as eluant gave $\mathbf{3 . 5 6}$ as a colorless oil: yield 129 mg ( $55 \%$ ); silica gel TLC $R_{\mathrm{f}} 0.51$ (1:1 ethyl acetate-hexanes); ${ }^{1} \mathrm{H}$ NMR $\left(\mathrm{CDCl}_{3}\right) \delta 0.90$ (dd, $6 \mathrm{H}, J=6.9$ and 1.2 Hz ), $1.63(\mathrm{~s}, 3 \mathrm{H}), 2.31(\mathrm{~m}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 4.31(\mathrm{~m}, 2 \mathrm{H}), 4.51$ (quint,$1 \mathrm{H}, J=3.9 \mathrm{~Hz}), 4.93(\mathrm{~d}, 1 \mathrm{H}, J=7.8 \mathrm{~Hz}), 5.60(\mathrm{~d}, 1 \mathrm{H}, J=8.4 \mathrm{~Hz}), 6.81(\mathrm{~s}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 7.16$ (m, 6H), and $7.32(\mathrm{~m}, 9 \mathrm{H})$.


## 2-(9H-Fluoren-9-ylmethoxycarbonylamino)-3-hydroxy-3-(2-methyl-1-trityl-1H-

 imidazol-4-yl)propionic Acid (3.11). ${ }^{150}$ To a solution containing $141 \mathrm{mg}(0.25$ $\mathrm{mmol})$ of $\mathbf{3 . 5 6}$ in 20 mL of $4: 1$ tetrahydrofuran-water was added $52 \mathrm{mg}(1.25 \mathrm{mmol})$ of $\mathrm{LiOH} \cdot \mathrm{H}_{2} \mathrm{O}$. The reaction was stirred for 30 min at room temperature and quenched with 1 N HCl until pH 2.5 was reached. The reaction mixture was extracted with three $25-\mathrm{mL}$ portions of ethyl acetate and two $25-\mathrm{mL}$ portions of chloroform. The combined organic phase was washed with two $25-\mathrm{mL}$ portions of brine, dried over anh $\mathrm{MgSO}_{4}$, filtered, and concentrated under diminished pressure to give a colorless solid. The residue was dissolved in 30 mL of 9:1 tetrahydrofuran-water. To this solution was added $70 \mathrm{mg}(0.50 \mathrm{mmol})$ of $\mathrm{K}_{2} \mathrm{CO}_{3}$ and $126 \mathrm{mg}(0.37 \mathrm{mmol})$ of FmocOSu. This solution was added to $\sim 30 \mathrm{mg}$ of $10 \% \mathrm{Pd} / \mathrm{C}$ under an Ar atmosphere. The reaction vessel was purged with $\mathrm{H}_{2}$ several times and stirred under $\mathrm{H}_{2}$ for 16 h . The reaction mixture was then filtered through a pad of Celite and washed thoroughly with two 100-mL portions of 90:8:2 chloroform-methanol-acetic acid followed by 50 mL of toluene. Excess solvent was removed under diminished pressure and the resulting residue was coevaporated with several portions of toluene to give a yellow oil. The residue was purified by flash chromatography on a silica gel column (42 x 4 cm ). Elution with 90:8:2 chloroform-methanol-acetic acid as eluant gave 3.11 as acolorless solid: yield $27 \mathrm{mg}(17 \%)$; silica gel TLC $R_{\mathrm{f}} 0.70$ (88:10:2
dichloromethane-methanol-acetic acid); ${ }^{1} \mathrm{H} \operatorname{NMR}\left(\mathrm{CDCl}_{3}\right) \delta 1.48(\mathrm{~s}, 3 \mathrm{H}), 4.19(\mathrm{~m}$, $3 \mathrm{H}), 4.32(\mathrm{~m}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 4.71(\mathrm{~m}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 6.62(\mathrm{~s}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 7.05(\mathrm{~d}, 6 \mathrm{H}, J=7.0 \mathrm{~Hz}), 7.35(\mathrm{~m}$, $13 \mathrm{H}), 7.68(\mathrm{t}, 2 \mathrm{H}, J=9.0 \mathrm{~Hz})$, and $7.88(\mathrm{~d}, 1 \mathrm{H}, J=7.0 \mathrm{~Hz})$.


4-(tert-Butyldimethylsilanyloxymethyl)-5-methyl-1H-imidazole (3.57). ${ }^{150}$ To a solution containing 3.00 g ( 20.2 mmol ) of 4-hydroxymethyl-5-methylimidazole in 75 mL of $\mathrm{N}, \mathrm{N}$-dimethylformamide was added4.12 g ( 60.6 mmol ) of imidazole, 3.35 g ( 22.2 mmol ) of tert-butyldimethylsilyl chloride, and a catalytic amount of 4dimethylaminopyridine. The reaction mixture was stirred for 16 h at room temperature. The reaction mixture was quenched with 25 mL of water and extracted with three $100-\mathrm{mL}$ portions of ethyl acetate. The combined organic phase was washed with three $25-\mathrm{mL}$ portions of brine, dried over anh $\mathrm{MgSO}_{4}$, filtered, and concentrated under diminished pressure to give 3.57 as a colorless foam: yield 4.53 ( $99 \%$ ); silica gel TLC $R_{\mathrm{f}} 0.1$ (1:1 hexanes-ethyl acetate); ${ }^{1} \mathrm{H} \operatorname{NMR}\left(\mathrm{CDCl}_{3}\right) \delta 0.01(\mathrm{~s}, 6 \mathrm{H}), 0.85$ (s, $9 \mathrm{H}), 2.22(\mathrm{~s}, 3 \mathrm{H}), 4.63(\mathrm{~s}, 2 \mathrm{H})$, and $7.47(\mathrm{~s}, 1 \mathrm{H})$.


4-(tert-Butyldimethylsilanyloxymethyl)-5-methyl-1-trityl-1H-imidazole (3.58). ${ }^{150}$
To a solution containing 4.20 g ( 18.6 mmol ) of $\mathbf{3 . 5 7} \mathrm{in} 250 \mathrm{~mL}$ of benzene was added
$2.86 \mathrm{~mL}(2.06 \mathrm{~g}, 20.4 \mathrm{mmol})$ of triethylamine and $5.70 \mathrm{~g}(20.4 \mathrm{mmol})$ of trityl chloride. The reaction mixture was stirred at reflux for 4 h . The reaction mixture was washed with three $25-\mathrm{mL}$ portions of water and dried over anh $\mathrm{MgSO}_{4}$. Excess solvent was removed under diminished pressure to give a crude colorless solid. The residue was purified by flash chromatography on a silica gel column ( $35 \times 7 \mathrm{~cm}$ ). Step gradient elution with 1:3 $\rightarrow$ 1:1 ethyl acetate-hexanes as eluant gave $\mathbf{3 . 5 8}$ as a colorless solid: yield 1.69 g (19\%); silica gel TLC $R_{\mathrm{f}} 0.77$ ( $1: 1$ ethyl acetate-hexanes);
${ }^{1} \mathrm{H} \operatorname{NMR}\left(\mathrm{CDCl}_{3}\right) \delta 0.05(\mathrm{~s}, 6 \mathrm{H}), 0.86(\mathrm{~s}, 9 \mathrm{H}), 1.46(\mathrm{~s}, 3 \mathrm{H}), 4.03(\mathrm{~s}, 2 \mathrm{H}), 7.12(\mathrm{~m}$, $6 \mathrm{H}), 7.22(\mathrm{~s}, 1 \mathrm{H})$, and $7.28(\mathrm{~m}, 9 \mathrm{H})$.

(5-Methyl-1-trityl-1H-imidazol-4-yl)methanol (3.59). ${ }^{150}$ To a solution containing $1.00 \mathrm{~g}(2.13 \mathrm{mmol})$ of $\mathbf{3 . 5 8} \mathrm{in} 50 \mathrm{~mL}$ of tetrahydrofuran was added $0.74 \mathrm{~g}(2.34$ mmol ) of TBAF$\cdot 3 \mathrm{H}_{2} \mathrm{O}$. The reaction mixture was stirred at room temperature for 18 h and the resulting milky white solution was diluted with 30 mL of water and was extracted with three $50-\mathrm{mL}$ portions of ethyl acetate. The combined organic phase was washed with three $20-\mathrm{mL}$ portions of sat aq $\mathrm{NaHCO}_{3}$ and 10 mL of brine, dried over anh $\mathrm{MgSO}_{4}$, filtered, and excess solvent was removed under diminished pressure. The residue was purified by flash chromatography on a silica gel column (33 x 4 cm ). Elution with 1:4 methanol-dichloromethane as eluant gave $\mathbf{3 . 5 9}$ as a colorless solid: yield 2.93 g ( $93 \%$ ); silica gel TLC $R f 0.47$ (1:4
methanol-dichloromethane); ${ }^{1} \mathrm{H}$ NMR $\left(\mathrm{CDCl}_{3}\right) \delta 1.45(\mathrm{~s}, 3 \mathrm{H}), 4.53(\mathrm{~s}, 2 \mathrm{H}), 7.13(\mathrm{~m}$, 6 H ), and 7.31 ( $\mathrm{m}, 10 \mathrm{H}$ ).


5-Methyl-1-trityl-1H-imidazole-4-carbaldehyde (3.60). ${ }^{150}$ To a solution containing $0.70 \mathrm{~g}(3.09 \mathrm{mmol})$ of $\mathbf{3 . 5 9} \mathrm{in} 50 \mathrm{~mL}$ of dioxane was added $0.90 \mathrm{~g}(9.88 \mathrm{mmol})$ of activated $\mathrm{MnO}_{2}$. The reaction mixture was stirred at reflux for 16 h . The reaction mixture was filtered through a Celite pad and washed with three $80-\mathrm{mL}$ portions of hot dioxane. Excess solvent was removed under diminished pressure to give a colorless solid. The residue was purified by flash chromatography on a silica gel column ( 37 x 4 cm ). Elution with 1:2 ethyl acetate-hexanes as eluant gave $\mathbf{3 . 6 0}$ as a colorless solid: yield $3.33 \mathrm{~g}(62 \%)$; silica gel TLC Rf 0.44 (1:1 ethyl acetatehexanes); ${ }^{1} \mathrm{H}$ NMR $\left(\mathrm{CDCl}_{3}\right) \delta 1.99(\mathrm{~s}, 3 \mathrm{H}), 7.27(\mathrm{~m}, 6 \mathrm{H}), 7.45(\mathrm{~m}, 9 \mathrm{H}), 7.60(\mathrm{~s}, 1 \mathrm{H})$, and $10.14(\mathrm{~s}, 1 \mathrm{H})$.


## 3-[2-R-Bromo-3-R-hydroxy-3-(5-methyl-1-trityl-1H-imidazol-4-yl)propionyl)]-4-

 $\boldsymbol{R}$-isopropyloxazolidin-2-one (3.61). ${ }^{150}$ To a solution containing $0.43 \mathrm{~g}(1.72 \mathrm{mmol})$ of $\mathbf{3 . 2 8}$ in 50 mL of diethyl ether at $-78^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ was added $0.50 \mathrm{~mL}(0.52 \mathrm{~g}, 1.90 \mathrm{mmol})$ of freshly prepared 3.27, followed immediately by the addition of $0.26 \mathrm{~mL}(0.19 \mathrm{mg}$, 1.90 mmol ) of triethylamine. The reaction mixture was stirred for 0.5 h at $-78^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ andthen allowed to warm to room temperature and stirred for an additional 2 h . The resulting dark maroon solution was cooled to $-78^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$, and a solution containing 0.63 g ( 1.72 mmol ) of $\mathbf{3 . 6 0}$ in 8 mL of dichloromethane was added dropwise. The reaction mixture was allowed to warm to room temperature and was stirred overnight. The reaction mixture was then diluted with 60 mL of 2:1 diethyl ether-dichloromethane and washed with two $45-\mathrm{mL}$ portions of sat aq $\mathrm{NaHSO}_{4}$ and 25 mL of brine. The organic phase was concentrated under diminished pressure to give a brown oily residue which was dissolved in 20 mL of methanol. To this solution was added 6 mL of $30 \% \mathrm{aq}_{2} \mathrm{O}_{2}$ and the reaction was stirred for 1 h . The milky solution was concentrated under diminished pressure, and the resulting residue was dissolved in 10 mL of water and extracted with three $25-\mathrm{mL}$ portions of 2:1 diethyl ether-dichloromethane. The combined organic phase was washed with two $10-\mathrm{mL}$ portions of sat aq $\mathrm{NaHCO}_{3}$ and 5 mL of brine, dried over anh $\mathrm{MgSO}_{4}$, filtered and concentrated under diminished pressure. The residue was purified by flash chromatography on a silica gel column ( 40 x 4 cm ). Step gradient elution with 1:4 ethyl acetate-hexanes $\rightarrow 100 \%$ ethyl acetate as eluant gave $\mathbf{3 . 6 1}$ as colorless foam: yield $0.13 \mathrm{~g}(12 \%)$; silica gel TLC $R_{\mathrm{f}} 0.32$ (1:1 ethyl acetate-hexanes); ${ }^{1} \mathrm{H}$ NMR $\left(\mathrm{CDCl}_{3}\right) \delta 0.94(\mathrm{dd}, 6 \mathrm{H}, J=6.5$ and 2.4 Hz$), 1.55(\mathrm{~s}, 3 \mathrm{H}), 2.42(\mathrm{~m}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 4.31(\mathrm{~m}, 3 \mathrm{H})$, $5.13(\mathrm{~d}, 1 \mathrm{H}, J=8.4 \mathrm{~Hz}), 6.21(\mathrm{~d}, 1 \mathrm{H}, J=8.4 \mathrm{~Hz}), 7.14(\mathrm{~m}, 6 \mathrm{H}), 7.31(\mathrm{~m}, 9 \mathrm{H})$, and $7.39(\mathrm{~s}, 1 \mathrm{H})$. Note: material decomposes rapidly, must be used immediately.


3-[2-S-Azido-3-R-hydroxy-3-(5-methyl-1-trityl-1H-imidazol-4-yl)propionyl)]-4-R-isopropyloxazolidin-2-one (3.62). ${ }^{150}$ To a solution containing $0.14 \mathrm{~g}(0.22 \mathrm{mmol})$ of 3.61 in 50 mL of $\mathrm{N}, \mathrm{N}$-dimethylformamide was added $0.08 \mathrm{~g}(1.07 \mathrm{mmol})$ of sodium azide. The reaction mixture was warmed to $45^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ and stirred for 1.25 h at which time it was poured into $\sim 45 \mathrm{~g}$ of ice and extracted with three $25-\mathrm{mL}$ portions of ethyl acetate. The combined organic phase was washed with two $25-\mathrm{mL}$ portions of water and 10 mL of brine, dried over anh $\mathrm{MgSO}_{4}$, filtered and concentrated under diminished pressure to give a colorless oil. The residue was purified via flash chromatography on a silica gel column ( 37 x 4 cm ). Step gradient elution with $1: 4 \rightarrow$ 1:1 ethyl acetate-hexanes as eluant gave $\mathbf{3 . 6 2}$ as a colorless foam: yield $0.09 \mathrm{~g}(65 \%)$; silica gel TLC $R_{\mathrm{f}} 0.45$ (1:1 ethyl acetate-hexanes); ${ }^{1} \mathrm{H}$ NMR $\left(\mathrm{CDCl}_{3}\right) \delta 0.91(\mathrm{~m}, 6 \mathrm{H})$, $1.53(\mathrm{~s}, 3 \mathrm{H}), 2.46(\mathrm{~m}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 4.25(\mathrm{~m}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 4.35(\mathrm{t}, 1 \mathrm{H}, J=9.3 \mathrm{~Hz}), 4.54(\mathrm{~m}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 4.87$ $(\mathrm{d}, 1 \mathrm{H}, J=7.8 \mathrm{~Hz}) 5.77(\mathrm{~d}, 1 \mathrm{H}, J=9.0 \mathrm{~Hz}), 7.18(\mathrm{~m}, 6 \mathrm{H}), 7.33(\mathrm{~m}, 9 \mathrm{H})$, and $7.36(\mathrm{~s}$, $1 \mathrm{H})$.


2-(9H-Fluoren-9-ylmethoxycarbonylamino)-3-hydroxy-3-(5-methy-1-trityl-1H-imidazol-4-yl)propionic Acid (3.13). ${ }^{150}$ To a solution containing $0.33 \mathrm{~g}(0.58 \mathrm{mmol})$ of $\mathbf{3 . 6 2}$ in 30 mL of $4: 1$ tetrahydrofuran-water was added $0.35 \mathrm{~g}(2.11 \mathrm{mmol})$ of
$\mathrm{LiOH} \cdot \mathrm{H}_{2} \mathrm{O}$. The reaction was stirred for 30 min at room temperature and quenched with 1 N HCl until pH 2.5 was reached. The reaction mixture was extracted with three $25-\mathrm{mL}$ portions of ethyl acetate and two $25-\mathrm{mL}$ portions of chloroform. The combined organic phase was washed with two $25-\mathrm{mL}$ portions of brine, dried over anh $\mathrm{MgSO}_{4}$, filtered, and concentrated under diminished pressure to give a colorless solid. The residue was dissolved in 30 mL of 9:1 tetrahydrofuran-water. To this solution was added $0.18 \mathrm{~g}(1.10 \mathrm{mmol})$ of $\mathrm{K}_{2} \mathrm{CO}_{3}$ and $0.28 \mathrm{~g}(0.94 \mathrm{mmol})$ of FmocOSu. This solution was added to $\sim 100 \mathrm{mg}$ of $10 \% \mathrm{Pd} / \mathrm{C}$ under an Ar atmosphere. The reaction vessel was purged with $\mathrm{H}_{2}$ several times and stirred under $\mathrm{H}_{2}$ for 16 h . The reaction mixture was then filtered through a pad of Celite and washed thoroughly with two $100-\mathrm{mL}$ portions of 90:8:2 chloroform-methanol-acetic acid followed by 50 mL of toluene. Excess solvent was removed under diminished pressure and the resulting residue was coevaporated with several portions of toluene to give a yellow oil. The residue was purified by flash chromatography on a silica gel column (42 x 5 cm ). Elution with 90:8:2 chloroform-methanol-acetic acid as eluant gave $\mathbf{3 . 1 3}$ as a colorless solid: yield 86 mg (14\%); silica gel TLC $R_{\mathrm{f}} 0.68$ (88:10:2 dichloromethane-methanol-acetic acid); ${ }^{1} \mathrm{H}$ NMR $\left(\mathrm{CDCl}_{3}\right) \delta 1.57(\mathrm{~s}, 3 \mathrm{H}), 4.18(\mathrm{~m}$, $3 \mathrm{H}), 4.36(\mathrm{~m}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 5.20(\mathrm{~m}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 7.09(\mathrm{~m}, 7 \mathrm{H}), 7.31(\mathrm{~m}, 13 \mathrm{H}), 7.59(\mathrm{~m}, 2 \mathrm{H})$, and 7.72 ( $\mathrm{m}, 2 \mathrm{H}$ ).


Thiazole-4-carboxylic Acid Ethyl Ester (3.63). ${ }^{150}$ To a solution containing 22.1 mL $(25.1 \mathrm{~g}, 410 \mathrm{mmol})$ of $\mathbf{3 . 3 9} \mathrm{in} 120 \mathrm{~mL}$ of ethanol was added $14.3 \mathrm{~mL}(12.9 \mathrm{~g}, 103$ mmol ) of 3-bromo-2-oxopropionic acid ethyl ester. The reaction mixture was stirred at reflux for 3 h at which time solid $\mathrm{NaHCO}_{3}$ was added carefully until no bubbling was observed. The reaction mixture was poured into 150 mL of water and extracted with three $250-\mathrm{mL}$ portions of ethyl acetate. The combined organic phase was dried over anh $\mathrm{MgSO}_{4}$, filtered, and concentrated under diminished pressure to afford a crude residue. The residue was purified by flash chromatography on a silica gel column ( $43 \times 7 \mathrm{~cm}$ ). Step gradient elution with $1: 4 \rightarrow 1: 1$ ethyl acetate-hexanes as eluant gave $\mathbf{3 . 6 3}$ as a yellow solid: yield $13.2 \mathrm{~g}(82 \%)$; silica gel TLC $R_{\mathrm{f}} 0.70(1: 1$ ethyl acetate-hexanes); ${ }^{1} \mathrm{H} \operatorname{NMR}\left(\mathrm{CDCl}_{3}\right) \delta 1.37(\mathrm{t}, 3 \mathrm{H}, J=7.2 \mathrm{~Hz}), 4.38(\mathrm{q}, 2 \mathrm{H}, J=$ $7.2 \mathrm{~Hz}), 8.21(\mathrm{~s}, 1 \mathrm{H})$, and $8.82(\mathrm{~s}, 1 \mathrm{H})$.


Thiazole-4-carbaldehyde (3.64). ${ }^{150}$ To a solution containing 6.00 g ( 38.2 mmol ) of 3.63 in 300 mL of dichloromethane at $-78^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ was added $122 \mathrm{~mL}(17.3 \mathrm{~g}, 122 \mathrm{mmol})$ of diisobutylaluminium hydride ( 1.0 M in toluene) over a period of 30 min . The reaction mixture was stirred at $-78^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ for 4 h at which time the reaction was quenched by the addition of 15 mL of methanol followed by 150 mL of 1:1 sat aq sodium potassium tartrate-pH 7 buffer. The reaction mixture was stirred vigorously at
room temperature for 16 h , extracted with three $150-\mathrm{mL}$ portions of dichloromethane, dried over anh $\mathrm{MgSO}_{4}$, filtered, and concentrated under diminished pressure. The residue was purified by flash chromatography on a silica gel column ( $43 \times 7 \mathrm{~cm}$ ). Elution with 1:2 ethyl acetate-hexanes as eluant gave $\mathbf{3 . 6 4}$ as a yellow solid: yield $3.15 \mathrm{~g}(73 \%)$; silica gel TLC $R_{\mathrm{f}} 0.51$ (1:1 ethyl acetate-hexanes); ${ }^{1} \mathrm{H} \operatorname{NMR}\left(\mathrm{CDCl}_{3}\right) \delta$ $8.17(\mathrm{~s}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 8.81(\mathrm{~s}, 1 \mathrm{H})$, and $9.92(\mathrm{~s}, 1 \mathrm{H})$.


## 3-(2-R-Bromo-3-R-hydroxy-3-thiazol-4-ylpropionyl)-4-R-isopropyloxazolidin-2-

one (3.65). ${ }^{150}$ To a solution containing $2.20 \mathrm{~g}(10.0 \mathrm{mmol})$ of $\mathbf{3 . 2 8}$ in 100 mL of diethyl ether at $-78^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ was added $2.35 \mathrm{~mL}(2.65 \mathrm{~g}, 9.68 \mathrm{mmol})$ of freshly prepared 3.27, followed immediately by the addition of $1.84 \mathrm{~mL}(1.34 \mathrm{~g}, 13.2 \mathrm{mmol})$ of triethylamine. The reaction mixture was stirred for 0.5 h at $-78^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ and then allowed to warm to room temperature and stirred for an additional 2 h . The resulting dark maroon solution was cooled to $-78^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$, and a solution containing $1.00 \mathrm{~g}(10.0 \mathrm{mmol})$ of $\mathbf{3 . 6 4}$ in 15 mL of dichloromethane was added dropwise. The reaction mixture was allowed to warm to room temperature and was stirred overnight. The reaction mixture was then diluted with 60 mL of 2:1 diethyl ether-dichloromethane and washed with two $45-\mathrm{mL}$ portions of sat aq $\mathrm{NaHSO}_{4}$ and 25 mL of brine. The organic phase was concentrated under diminished pressure to give a brown oily residue which was dissolved in 20 mL of methanol. To this solution was added 6 mL of $30 \%$ aq $\mathrm{H}_{2} \mathrm{O}_{2}$ and the reaction was stirred for 1 h . The milky solution was concentrated under
diminished pressure, and the resulting residue was dissolved in 10 mL of and extracted with three $25-\mathrm{mL}$ portions of 2:1 diethyl ether-dichloromethane. The combined organic phase was washed with two $10-\mathrm{mL}$ portions of sat aq $\mathrm{NaHCO}_{3}$ and 5 mL of brine, dried over anh $\mathrm{MgSO}_{4}$, filtered and concentrated under diminished pressure. The residue was purified by flash chromatography on a silica gel column (43 x 24 cm ). Step gradient elution with 1:4 ethyl acetate-hexanes $\rightarrow 100 \%$ ethyl acetate as eluant gave $\mathbf{3 . 6 5}$ as colorless oil: yield $1.03 \mathrm{~g}(32 \%)$; silica gel TLC $R_{\mathrm{f}} 0.28$ ( $1: 1$ ethyl acetate-hexanes); ${ }^{1} \mathrm{H}$ NMR $\left(\mathrm{CDCl}_{3}\right) \delta 0.92(\mathrm{dd}, 6 \mathrm{H}, J=15.0$ and 5.4 Hz$), 2.36$ $(\mathrm{m}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 4.24(\mathrm{~m}, 2 \mathrm{H}), 4.47(\mathrm{~m}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 5.36(\mathrm{dd}, 1 \mathrm{H}, J=3.0$ and 1.2 Hz$), 6.16(\mathrm{~d}, 1 \mathrm{H}, J$ $=3.9 \mathrm{~Hz}), 7.84(\mathrm{dd}, 1 \mathrm{H}, J=1.2$ and 0.9 Hz$)$, and $8.75(\mathrm{~d}, 1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{J}=2.1 \mathrm{~Hz})$.


## 3-(2-S-Azido-3-R-hydroxy-3-thiazol-4-ylpropionyl))-4-R-isopropyloxazolidin-2-

one (3.66). ${ }^{150}$ To a solution containing $1.03 \mathrm{~g}(2.84 \mathrm{mmol})$ of $\mathbf{3 . 6 5} \mathrm{in} 40 \mathrm{~mL}$ of $N, N-$ dimethylformamide was added $0.92 \mathrm{~g}(14.2 \mathrm{mmol})$ of sodium azide. The reaction mixture was warmed to $45^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ and stirred for 1.25 h at which time it was poured into $\sim 45 \mathrm{~g}$ of ice and extracted with three $25-\mathrm{mL}$ portions of ethyl acetate. The combined organic phase was washed with two $25-\mathrm{mL}$ portions of water and 10 mL of brine, dried over anh $\mathrm{MgSO}_{4}$, filtered and concentrated under diminished pressure to give a brown oil. The residue was purified via flash chromatography on a silica gel column (43 x 4 cm ). Step gradient elution with $1: 4 \rightarrow 1: 1$ ethyl acetate-hexanes as eluant gave $\mathbf{3 . 6 6}$ as a colorless oil: yield $0.55 \mathrm{~g}(60 \%)$; silica gel TLC $R_{\mathrm{f}} 0.45$ (1:1 ethyl
acetate-hexanes); ${ }^{1} \mathrm{H}$ NMR $\left(\mathrm{CDCl}_{3}\right) \delta 0.89(\mathrm{dd}, 6 \mathrm{H}, J=7.2$ and 2.7 Hz$), 2.37(\mathrm{~m}$, $1 \mathrm{H}), 4.27(\mathrm{~m}, 2 \mathrm{H}), 4.54(\mathrm{~m}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 5.31(\mathrm{~d}, 1 \mathrm{H}, J=7.5 \mathrm{~Hz}), 5.65(\mathrm{~d}, 1 \mathrm{H}, J=7.5 \mathrm{~Hz})$, $7.54(\mathrm{~d}, 1 \mathrm{H}, J=2.1 \mathrm{~Hz})$, and $8.84(\mathrm{~d}, 1 \mathrm{H}, J=2.1 \mathrm{~Hz})$.


## 2-(9H-Fluoren-9-ylmethoxycarbonylamino)-3-hydroxy-3-thiazol-4-ylpropionic

Acid (3.14). ${ }^{150}$ To a solution containing $0.55 \mathrm{~g}(1.69 \mathrm{mmol})$ of $\mathbf{3 . 6 6} \mathrm{in} 20 \mathrm{~mL}$ of $4: 1$ tetrahydrofuran-water was added $0.35 \mathrm{~g}(8.45 \mathrm{mmol})$ of $\mathrm{LiOH} \cdot \mathrm{H}_{2} \mathrm{O}$. The reaction was stirred for 30 min at room temperature and quenched with 1 N HCl until pH 2.5 was reached. The reaction mixture was extracted with three $25-\mathrm{mL}$ portions of ethyl acetate and two $25-\mathrm{mL}$ portions of chloroform. The combined organic phase was washed with two $25-\mathrm{mL}$ portions of brine, dried over anh $\mathrm{MgSO}_{4}$, filtered, and concentrated under diminished pressure to give a colorless solid. The residue was dissolved in 20 mL of 9:1 tetrahydrofuran-water. To this solution was added 0.47 g ( 3.38 mmol ) of $\mathrm{K}_{2} \mathrm{CO}_{3}$ and $0.85 \mathrm{~g}(2.54 \mathrm{mmol})$ of FmocOSu. This solution was added to $\sim 100 \mathrm{mg}$ of $10 \% \mathrm{Pd} / \mathrm{C}$ under an Ar atmosphere. The reaction vessel was purged with $\mathrm{H}_{2}$ several times and stirred under $\mathrm{H}_{2}$ for 16 h . The reaction mixture was then filtered through a pad of Celite and washed thoroughly with two $100-\mathrm{mL}$ portions of 90:8:2 chloroform-methanol-acetic acid followed by 50 mL of toluene. Excess solvent was removed under diminished pressure and the resulting residue was coevaporated with several portions of toluene to give a yellow oil. The residue was purified by flash chromatography on a silica gel column ( $43 \times 5 \mathrm{~cm}$ ). Elution with

90:8:2 chloroform-methanol-acetic acid as eluant gave $\mathbf{3 . 1 4}$ as a colorless solid: yield $0.18 \mathrm{~g}(28 \%)$; silica gel TLC $R_{\mathrm{f}} 0.22$ (88:10:2 dichloromethane-methanol-acetic acid); ${ }^{1} \mathrm{H}$ NMR (DMSO- $\left.d_{6}\right) \delta 4.19(\mathrm{~m}, 3 \mathrm{H}), 4.57(\mathrm{~m}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 5.06(\mathrm{~d}, 1 \mathrm{H}, J=5.5 \mathrm{~Hz})$, $7.32(\mathrm{t}, 2 \mathrm{H}, J=7.5 \mathrm{~Hz}), 7.42(\mathrm{t}, 2 \mathrm{H}, J=7.5 \mathrm{~Hz}), 7.51(\mathrm{~s}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 7.67(\mathrm{~d}, 2 \mathrm{H}, J=7.5$ $\mathrm{Hz}), 7.88(\mathrm{~d}, 2 \mathrm{H}, J=7.5 \mathrm{~Hz})$, and $9.05(\mathrm{~s}, 1 \mathrm{H})$.


2-Methylthiazole-4-carboxylic Acid Ethyl Ester (3.67). ${ }^{150}$ To a solution containing $500 \mathrm{mg}(6.65 \mathrm{mmol})$ of thioacetamide in 5 mL of ethanol was added $0.82 \mathrm{~mL}(1.23 \mathrm{~g}$, 6.63 mmol ) of 3-bromo-2-oxopropionic acid ethyl ester. The reaction mixture was stirred at reflux for 3 h at which time solid $\mathrm{NaHCO}_{3}$ was added carefully until no bubbling was observed. The reaction mixture was poured into 100 mL of water and extracted with three $150-\mathrm{mL}$ portions of ethyl acetate. The combined organic phase was dried over anh $\mathrm{MgSO}_{4}$, filtered, and concentrated under diminished pressure to afford a crude residue. The residue was purified by flash chromatography on a silica gel column (43 x 4 cm ). Step gradient elution with 1:4 $\rightarrow$ 1:1 ethyl acetate-hexanes as eluant gave 3.67 as a colorless solid: yield $0.73 \mathrm{~g}(72 \%)$; silica gel TLC $R_{\mathrm{f}} 0.51$ (1:1 ethyl acetate-hexanes); ${ }^{1} \mathrm{H} \operatorname{NMR}\left(\mathrm{CDCl}_{3}\right) \delta 1.34(\mathrm{t}, 3 \mathrm{H}, J=7.2 \mathrm{~Hz}), 2.71(\mathrm{~s}, 3 \mathrm{H})$, $4.34(\mathrm{q}, 2 \mathrm{H}, J=7.2 \mathrm{~Hz})$, and $7.98(\mathrm{~s}, 1 \mathrm{H})$.


2-Methylthiazole-4-carbaldehyde (3.68). ${ }^{150}$ To a solution containing $0.73 \mathrm{~g}(4.26$ $\mathrm{mmol})$ of $\mathbf{3 . 6 7} \mathrm{in} 50 \mathrm{~mL}$ of dichloromethane at $-78^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ was added $13.2 \mathrm{~mL}(1.90 \mathrm{~g}$, 13.2 mmol ) of diisobutylaluminium hydride ( 1.0 M in toluene) over a period of 30 $\min$. The reaction mixture was stirred at $-78^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ for 4 h at which time the reaction was quenched by the addition of 15 mL of methanol followed by 150 mL of $1: 1$ sat aq sodium potassium tartrate -pH 7 buffer. The reaction mixture was stirred vigorously at room temperature for 16 h , extracted with three $100-\mathrm{mL}$ portions of dichloromethane, dried over anh $\mathrm{MgSO}_{4}$, filtered, and concentrated under diminished pressure. The residue was purified by flash chromatography on a silica gel column ( $43 \times 4 \mathrm{~cm}$ ). Elution with 1:1 ethyl acetate-hexanes as eluant gave $\mathbf{3 . 6 8}$ as a colorless solid: yield $0.26 \mathrm{~g}(40 \%)$; silica gel TLC $R_{\mathrm{f}} 0.53$ (1:1 ethyl acetate-hexanes); ${ }^{1} \mathrm{H} \operatorname{NMR}\left(\mathrm{CDCl}_{3}\right) \delta$ $2.63(\mathrm{~s}, 3 \mathrm{H}), 7.95(\mathrm{~s}, 1 \mathrm{H})$, and $9.81(\mathrm{~s}, 1 \mathrm{H})$.


## 3-[2-R-Bromo-3-R-hydroxy-3-(2-metylthiazol-4-yl)propionyl]-4-R-

isopropyloxazolidin-2-one (3.69). ${ }^{150}$ To a solution containing 420 mg ( 1.68 mmol ) of 3.28 in 20 mL of diethyl ether at $-78^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ was added $0.45 \mathrm{~mL}(0.51 \mathrm{~g}, 1.85 \mathrm{mmol})$ of freshly prepared $\mathbf{3 . 2 7}$, followed immediately by the addition of $0.26 \mathrm{~mL}(0.19 \mathrm{~g}, 1.85$ $\mathrm{mmol})$ of triethylamine. The reaction mixture was stirred for 0.5 h at $-78^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ and then
allowed to warm to room temperature and stirred for an additional 2 h . The resulting dark maroon solution was cooled to $-78^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$, and a solution containing $0.21 \mathrm{~g}(1.68$ mmol ) of $\mathbf{3 . 6 8}$ in 8 mL of dichloromethane was added dropwise. The reaction mixture was allowed to warm to room temperature and was stirred overnight. The reaction mixture was then diluted with 60 mL of 2:1 diethyl ether-dichloromethane and washed with two $45-\mathrm{mL}$ portions of sat aq $\mathrm{NaHSO}_{4}$ and 25 mL of brine. The organic phase was concentrated under diminished pressure to give a brown oily residue which was dissolved in 20 mL of methanol. To this solution was added 6 mL of $30 \% \mathrm{aq}$ $\mathrm{H}_{2} \mathrm{O}_{2}$ and the reaction was stirred for 1 h . The milky solution was concentrated under diminished pressure, and the resulting residue was dissolved in 10 mL of water and extracted with three $25-\mathrm{mL}$ portions of $2: 1$ diethyl ether-dichloromethane. The combined organic phase was washed with two $10-\mathrm{mL}$ portions of sat aq $\mathrm{NaHCO}_{3}$ and 5 mL of brine, dried over anh $\mathrm{MgSO}_{4}$, filtered and concentrated under diminished pressure. The residue was purified by flash chromatography on a silica gel column (41 x 4 cm ). Step gradient elution with 1:4 ethyl acetate-hexanes $\boldsymbol{\rightarrow} 100 \%$ ethyl acetate as eluant gave $\mathbf{3 . 6 9}$ as colorless oil: yield $0.23 \mathrm{~g}(36 \%)$; silica gel TLC $R_{\mathrm{f}} 0.37$ (1:1 ethyl acetate-hexanes); ${ }^{1} \mathrm{H}$ NMR $\left(\mathrm{CDCl}_{3}\right) \delta 0.90(\mathrm{~d}, 6 \mathrm{H}, J=7.0 \mathrm{~Hz}), 2.35(\mathrm{~m}, 1 \mathrm{H})$, $2.64(\mathrm{~s}, 3 \mathrm{H}), 4.21(\mathrm{~d}, 1 \mathrm{H}, J=9.0 \mathrm{~Hz}), 4.29(\mathrm{t}, 1 \mathrm{H}, J=9.0 \mathrm{~Hz}), 4.46(\mathrm{~m}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 5.25(\mathrm{~s}$, $1 \mathrm{H}), 6.06(\mathrm{~s}, 1 \mathrm{H})$, and $7.21(\mathrm{~s}, 1 \mathrm{H})$.


## 3-[2-S-Azido-3-R-hydroxy-3-(2-methylthiazol-4-ylpropionyl)]-4-R-

isopropyloxazolidin-2-one (3.70). ${ }^{150}$ To a solution containing $0.30 \mathrm{~g}(0.61 \mathrm{mmol})$ of 3.69 in 20 mL of $\mathrm{N}, \mathrm{N}$-dimethylformamide was added 0.20 g ( 3.05 mmol ) of sodium azide. The reaction mixture was warmed to $45^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ and stirred for 1.25 h at which time it was poured into $\sim 45 \mathrm{~g}$ of ice and extracted with three $25-\mathrm{mL}$ portions of ethyl acetate. The combined organic phase was washed with two $25-\mathrm{mL}$ portions of water and 10 mL of brine, dried over anh $\mathrm{MgSO}_{4}$, filtered and concentrated under diminished pressure to give a brown oil. The residue was purified via flash chromatography on a silica gel column ( $42 \times 4 \mathrm{~cm}$ ). Step gradient elution with 1:4 $\rightarrow$ 1:1 ethyl acetate-hexanes as eluant gave $\mathbf{3 . 7 0}$ as a colorless foam: yield 124 mg ( $60 \%$ ); silica gel TLC $R_{\mathrm{f}} 0.54$ (1:1 ethyl acetate-hexanes); ${ }^{1} \mathrm{H}$ NMR $\left(\mathrm{CDCl}_{3}\right) \delta 0.89$ $(\mathrm{dd}, 6 \mathrm{H}, J=6.6$ and 3.9 Hz$), 2.43(\mathrm{~m}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 2.68(\mathrm{~s}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 4.25(\mathrm{~m}, 2 \mathrm{H}), 4.51(\mathrm{~m}, 1 \mathrm{H})$, $5.10(\mathrm{t}, 1 \mathrm{H}, J=8.1 \mathrm{~Hz}), 5.56(\mathrm{~d}, 1 \mathrm{H}, J=7.8 \mathrm{~Hz})$, and $7.23(\mathrm{~s}, 1 \mathrm{H})$.


## 2-(9H-Fluoren-9-ylmethoxycarbonylamino)-3-hydroxy-3-(2-methylthiazol-4-

yl)propionic Acid (3.15). ${ }^{150}$ To a solution containing $0.23 \mathrm{~g}(0.68 \mathrm{mmol})$ of $\mathbf{3 . 7 0}$ in 5 mL of $4: 1$ tetrahydrofuran-water was added $0.14 \mathrm{~g}(3.39 \mathrm{mmol})$ of $\mathrm{LiOH} \cdot \mathrm{H}_{2} \mathrm{O}$. The reaction was stirred for 30 min at room temperature and quenched with 1 N HCl until
pH 2.5 was reached. The reaction mixture was extracted with three $25-\mathrm{mL}$ portions of ethyl acetate and two $25-\mathrm{mL}$ portions of chloroform. The combined organic phase was washed with two $25-\mathrm{mL}$ portions of brine, dried over anh $\mathrm{MgSO}_{4}$, filtered, and concentrated under diminished pressure to give a colorless solid. The residue was dissolved in 10 mL of 9:1 tetrahydrofuran-water. To this solution was added 0.19 g $(1.36 \mathrm{mmol})$ of $\mathrm{K}_{2} \mathrm{CO}_{3}$ and $0.34 \mathrm{~g}(1.01 \mathrm{mmol})$ of Fmoc OSu . This solution was added to $\sim 40 \mathrm{mg}$ of $10 \% \mathrm{Pd} / \mathrm{C}$ under an Ar atmosphere. The reaction vessel was purged with $\mathrm{H}_{2}$ several times and stirred under $\mathrm{H}_{2}$ for 16 h . The reaction mixture was then filtered through a pad of Celite and washed thoroughly with two 100-mL portions of 90:8:2 chloroform-methanol-acetic acid followed by 50 mL of toluene. Excess solvent was removed under diminished pressure and the resulting residue was coevaporated with several portions of toluene to give a yellow oil. The residue was purified by flash chromatography on a silica gel column ( $43 \times 4 \mathrm{~cm}$ ). Elution with 90:8:2 chloroform-methanol-acetic acid as eluant gave $\mathbf{3 . 1 5}$ as a light yellow solid: yield 34 $\mathrm{mg}(12 \%)$; silica gel TLC $R_{\mathrm{f}} 0.60$ (1:9 methanol-dichloromethane); ${ }^{1} \mathrm{H}$ NMR
$\left(\mathrm{DMSO}-d_{6}\right) \delta 2.51(\mathrm{~s}, 3 \mathrm{H}), 4.21(\mathrm{~m}, 3 \mathrm{H}), 4.56(\mathrm{t}, 1 \mathrm{H}, J=6.0 \mathrm{~Hz}) 4.90(\mathrm{~d}, 1 \mathrm{H}, J=4.5$ $\mathrm{Hz}), 7.24(\mathrm{~s}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 7.31(\mathrm{~m}, 5 \mathrm{H}), 7.68(\mathrm{~d}, 2 \mathrm{H}, J=7.5 \mathrm{~Hz})$, and $7.89(\mathrm{~d}, 1 \mathrm{H}, J=7.5 \mathrm{~Hz})$.


Thioisovaleramide (3.71). ${ }^{150}$ To a solution containing $2.00 \mathrm{~g}(19.8 \mathrm{mmol})$ of isovaleramide in 50 mL tetrahydrofuran at $0^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ was added $0.88 \mathrm{~g}(3.95 \mathrm{mmol})$ of $\mathrm{P}_{2} \mathrm{~S}_{5}$. The reaction mixture was stirred while warming to room temperature for 3 h . The reaction mixture was filtered through a course glass frit and was washed with 50
mL of diethyl ether. The organic phase was concentrated under diminished pressure. The reaction crude was used without any further purification for the next reaction. Diminished pressure gave $\mathbf{3 . 7 1}$ as a yellow oil: yield 2.22 g ( $96 \%$ ).


2-Isobutylthiazole-4-carboxylic Acid Ethyl Ester (3.72). ${ }^{150}$ To a solution containing $122 \mathrm{mg}(1.05 \mathrm{mmol})$ of $\mathbf{3 . 7 1} \mathrm{in} 50 \mathrm{~mL}$ of ethanol was added $0.14 \mathrm{~mL}(0.22 \mathrm{~g}, 1.14$ mmol ) of 3-bromo-2-oxopropionic acid ethyl ester. The reaction mixture was stirred at reflux for 3 h at which time solid $\mathrm{NaHCO}_{3}$ was added carefully until no bubbling was observed. The reaction mixture was poured into 15 mL of water and extracted with three $25-\mathrm{mL}$ portions of ethyl acetate. The combined organic phase was dried over anh $\mathrm{MgSO}_{4}$, filtered, and concentrated under diminished pressure to afford a crude residue. The residue was purified by flash chromatography on a silica gel column (43 x 5 cm ). Step gradient elution with 1:4 $\rightarrow$ 1:1 ethyl acetate-hexanes as eluant gave $\mathbf{3 . 7 2}$ as a yellow oil: yield $127 \mathrm{mg}(50 \%)$; silica gel TLC $R_{\mathrm{f}} 0.80(1: 1$ ethyl acetate-hexanes); ${ }^{1} \mathrm{H}$ NMR $\left(\mathrm{CDCl}_{3}\right) \delta 0.93(\mathrm{~d}, 6 \mathrm{H}, J=6.6 \mathrm{~Hz}), 1.35(\mathrm{t}, 3 \mathrm{H}, J=$ $7.2 \mathrm{~Hz}), 2.08(\mathrm{~m}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 2.87(\mathrm{~d}, 2 \mathrm{H}, J=7.2 \mathrm{~Hz}), 4.33(\mathrm{q}, 2 \mathrm{H}, J=7.1 \mathrm{~Hz})$, and $8.01(\mathrm{~s}$, $1 \mathrm{H})$.


2-Isobutylthiazole-4-carbaldehyde (3.73). ${ }^{150}$ To a solution containing $127 \mathrm{mg}(0.60$ $\mathrm{mmol})$ of $\mathbf{3 . 7 2}$ in 20 mL of dichloromethane at $-78^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ was added $1.85 \mathrm{~mL}(266 \mathrm{mg}$,
1.85 mmol ) of diisobutylaluminium hydride ( 1.0 M in toluene) over a period of 30 $\min$. The reaction mixture was stirred at $-78^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ for 4 h at which time the reaction was quenched by the addition of 1.5 mL of methanol followed by 15 mL of $1: 1 \mathrm{sat}$ aq sodium potassium tartrate -pH 7 buffer. The reaction mixture was stirred vigorously at room temperature for 16 h , extracted with three $10-\mathrm{mL}$ portions of dichloromethane, dried over anh $\mathrm{MgSO}_{4}$, filtered, and concentrated under diminished pressure. The residue was purified by flash chromatography on a silica gel column ( $43 \times 2.5 \mathrm{~cm}$ ). Elution with 1:1 ethyl acetate-hexanes as eluant gave $\mathbf{3 . 7 3}$ as a brown oil: yield 71 $\mathrm{mg}(71 \%)$; silica gel TLC $R_{\mathrm{f}} 0.84$ (1:1 ethyl acetate-hexanes); ${ }^{1} \mathrm{H}$ NMR $\left(\mathrm{CDCl}_{3}\right) \delta$ $0.89(\mathrm{~d}, 6 \mathrm{H}, J=6.6 \mathrm{~Hz}), 2.05$ (quint, $1 \mathrm{H}, J=6.6 \mathrm{~Hz}$ ), $2.81(\mathrm{~d}, 2 \mathrm{H}, J=7.2 \mathrm{~Hz}), 8.01$ (s, 1H), and $9.89(\mathrm{~s}, 1 \mathrm{H})$.


## 3-[2-R-Bromo-3-R-hydroxy-3-(2-isobutylthiazol-4-yl)propionyl]-4-R-

isopropyloxazolidin-2-one (3.74). ${ }^{150}$ To a solution containing $84 \mathrm{mg}(0.34 \mathrm{mmol})$ of
3.28 in 4 mL of diethyl ether at $-78^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ was added $90 \mu \mathrm{~L}(100 \mathrm{mg}, 0.37 \mathrm{mmol})$ of freshly prepared 3.27, followed immediately by the addition of $51 \mu \mathrm{~L}(37 \mathrm{mg}, 0.37$ mmol ) of triethylamine. The reaction mixture was stirred for 0.5 h at $-78^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ and then allowed to warm to room temperature and stirred for an additional 2 h . The resulting dark maroon solution was cooled to $-78^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$, and a solution containing $57 \mathrm{mg}(0.34$ mmol ) of $\mathbf{3 . 7 3}$ in 1.5 mL of dichloromethane was added dropwise. The reaction mixture was allowed to warm to room temperature and was stirred overnight. The
reaction mixture was then diluted with 15 mL of 2:1 diethyl ether-dichloromethane and washed with two $5-\mathrm{mL}$ portions of sat aq $\mathrm{NaHSO}_{4}$ and 2 mL of brine. The organic phase was concentrated under diminished pressure to give a brown oily residue which was dissolved in 3 mL of methanol. To this solution was added 1 mL of $30 \% \mathrm{aq}_{2} \mathrm{O}_{2}$ and the reaction was stirred for 1 h . The milky solution was concentrated under diminished pressure, and the resulting residue was dissolved in 10 mL of water and extracted with three $10-\mathrm{mL}$ portions of 2:1 diethyl ether-dichloromethane. The combined organic phase was washed with two $5-\mathrm{mL}$ portions of sat aq $\mathrm{NaHCO}_{3}$ and 5 mL of brine, dried over anh $\mathrm{MgSO}_{4}$, filtered and concentrated under diminished pressure. The residue was purified by flash chromatography on a silica gel column ( $41 \times 2.5 \mathrm{~cm}$ ). Step gradient elution with 1:4 ethyl acetate-hexanes $\rightarrow \mathbf{1 0 0 \%}$ ethyl acetate as eluant gave $\mathbf{3 . 7 4}$ as colorless foam: yield 42 mg ( $30 \%$ ); silica gel TLC $R_{\mathrm{f}} 0.59$ (1:1 ethyl acetate-hexanes); ${ }^{1} \mathrm{H}$ NMR $\left(\mathrm{CDCl}_{3}\right) \delta 0.86(\mathrm{~m}, 12 \mathrm{H}), 1.94(\mathrm{~m}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 2.33(\mathrm{~m}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 2.74(\mathrm{~d}, 2 \mathrm{H}, J=7.2 \mathrm{~Hz}), 4.21$ $(\mathrm{m}, 2 \mathrm{H}), 4.40(\mathrm{~m}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 5.23(\mathrm{~d}, 1 \mathrm{H}, J=4.8 \mathrm{~Hz}), 6.07(\mathrm{~d}, 1 \mathrm{H}, J=4.8 \mathrm{~Hz})$, and $7.20(\mathrm{~s}$, $1 \mathrm{H})$.


## 3-[2-S-Azido-3-R-hydroxy-3-(2-isobutylthiazol-4-ylpropionyl)]-4-R-

isopropyloxazolidin-2-one (3.75). ${ }^{150}$ To a solution containing $42 \mathrm{mg}(0.10 \mathrm{mmol})$ of 3.74 in 5 mL of $N, N$-dimethylformamide was added $32 \mathrm{mg}(0.50 \mathrm{mmol})$ of sodium azide. The reaction mixture was warmed to $45^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ and stirred for 1.25 h at which time
it was poured into $\sim 4 \mathrm{~g}$ of ice and extracted with three $10-\mathrm{mL}$ portions of ethyl acetate. The combined organic phase was washed with two $10-\mathrm{mL}$ portions of water and 5 mL of brine, dried over anh $\mathrm{MgSO}_{4}$, filtered and concentrated under diminished pressure to give a brown oil. The residue was purified via flash chromatography on a silica gel column ( $42 \times 2 \mathrm{~cm}$ ). Step gradient elution with $1: 4 \rightarrow 1: 1$ ethyl acetate-hexanes as eluant gave $\mathbf{3 . 7 5}$ as a colorless oil: yield 25 mg (65\%); silica gel TLC $R_{\mathrm{f}} 0.75$ (1:1 ethyl acetate-hexanes); ${ }^{1} \mathrm{H}$ NMR $\left(\mathrm{CDCl}_{3}\right) \delta 0.85(\mathrm{~m}, 12 \mathrm{H}), 1.99(\mathrm{~m}$, $1 \mathrm{H}), 2.37(\mathrm{~m}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 2.75(\mathrm{~d}, 2 \mathrm{H}, J=7.2 \mathrm{~Hz}), 4.22(\mathrm{~m}, 2 \mathrm{H}), 4.44(\mathrm{~m}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 5.09(\mathrm{~m}, 1 \mathrm{H})$, $5.49(\mathrm{~d}, 1 \mathrm{H}, J=7.5 \mathrm{~Hz})$, and $7.19(\mathrm{~s}, 1 \mathrm{H})$.


## 2-(9H-Fluoren-9-ylmethoxycarbonylamino)-3-hydroxy-3-(2-isobutylthiazol-4-

 yl)propionic Acid (3.16). ${ }^{150}$ To a solution containing $350 \mathrm{mg}(0.91 \mathrm{mmol})$ of $\mathbf{3 . 7 5} \mathrm{in}$ 20 mL of $4: 1$ tetrahydrofuran-water was added $192 \mathrm{mg}(4.60 \mathrm{mmol})$ of $\mathrm{LiOH} \cdot \mathrm{H}_{2} \mathrm{O}$. The reaction was stirred for 30 min at room temperature and quenched with 1 N HCl until pH 2.5 was reached. The reaction mixture was extracted with three $25-\mathrm{mL}$ portions of ethyl acetate and two $25-\mathrm{mL}$ portions of chloroform. The combined organic phase was washed with two $25-\mathrm{mL}$ portions of brine, dried over anh $\mathrm{MgSO}_{4}$, filtered, and concentrated under diminished pressure to give a colorless solid. The residue was dissolved in 20 mL of 9:1 tetrahydrofuran-water. To this solution was added $253 \mathrm{mg}(1.83 \mathrm{mmol})$ of $\mathrm{K}_{2} \mathrm{CO}_{3}$ and $460 \mathrm{mg}(1.38 \mathrm{mmol})$ of FmocOSu. This solution was added to $\sim 100 \mathrm{mg}$ of $10 \% \mathrm{Pd} / \mathrm{C}$ under an Ar atmosphere. The reactionvessel was purged with $\mathrm{H}_{2}$ several times and stirred under $\mathrm{H}_{2}$ for 16 h . The reaction mixture was then filtered through a pad of Celite and washed thoroughly with two 100-mL portions of 90:8:2 chloroform-methanol-acetic acid followed by 50 mL of toluene. Excess solvent was removed under diminished pressure and the resulting residue was coevaporated with several portions of toluene to give a yellow oil. The residue was purified by flash chromatography on a silica gel column ( $43 \times 4 \mathrm{~cm}$ ). Elution with 90:8:2 chloroform-methanol-acetic acid as eluant gave $\mathbf{3 . 1 6}$ as a colorless solid: yield $100 \mathrm{mg}(24 \%)$; silica gel TLC $R_{\mathrm{f}} 0.44$ (88:10:2 dichloromethane-methanol-acetic acid); ${ }^{1} \mathrm{H}$ NMR (DMSO- $d_{6}$ ) $\delta 0.87(\mathrm{~d}, 6 \mathrm{H}, J=6.6$ $\mathrm{Hz}), 1.93(\mathrm{~m}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 2.77(\mathrm{~d}, 2 \mathrm{H}, J=7.2 \mathrm{~Hz}), 4.20(\mathrm{~m}, 3 \mathrm{H}), 4.44(\mathrm{~m}, 1 \mathrm{H}) ,4.90(\mathrm{~d}, 1 \mathrm{H}, J$ $=5.7 \mathrm{~Hz}), 7.31(\mathrm{~m}, 5 \mathrm{H}), 7.31(\mathrm{~m}, 5 \mathrm{H}), 7.65(\mathrm{~d}, 2 \mathrm{H}, J=7.2 \mathrm{~Hz})$, and $7.87(\mathrm{~d}, 1 \mathrm{H}, J=$ 7.5 Hz).


2-Oxobutanoic Acid Ethyl Ester (3.76). ${ }^{150}$ To a solution containing $1.00 \mathrm{~mL}(1.08 \mathrm{~g}$, 6.82 mmol ) of diethyl oxalate in 20 mL of diethyl ether at $-78^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ was added 2.27 mL $(0.89 \mathrm{~g}, 6.82 \mathrm{mmol})$ of ethylmagnesium bromide ( 3.0 M in diethyl ether). The reaction mixture was stirred for 15 min and then allowed to warm to $-10^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ for 2 h . The reaction mixture was quenched with 10 mL sat aq $\mathrm{NH}_{4} \mathrm{Cl}$ and extracted with three $50-\mathrm{mL}$ portions of ethyl acetate. The combined organic phase was dried over anh $\mathrm{MgSO}_{4}$, filtered and excess solvent was removed under diminished pressure. The residue was purified by flash chromatography on a silica gel column ( $43 \times 4 \mathrm{~cm}$ ). Elution with 1:3 ethyl acetate-hexanes as eluant gave $\mathbf{3 . 7 6}$ as a colorless oil: yield
$0.72 \mathrm{~g}(80 \%)$; silica gel TLC $R_{\mathrm{f}} 0.89$ (1:1 ethyl acetate-hexanes); ${ }^{1} \mathrm{H} \operatorname{NMR}\left(\mathrm{CDCl}_{3}\right) \delta$ $1.04(\mathrm{t}, 3 \mathrm{H}, J=7.2 \mathrm{~Hz}), 1.28(\mathrm{t}, 3 \mathrm{H}, J=6.8 \mathrm{~Hz}), 2.77(\mathrm{q}, 2 \mathrm{H}, J=7.5 \mathrm{~Hz})$, and $4.22(\mathrm{q}$, $2 \mathrm{H}, J=6.9 \mathrm{~Hz}$ ).


3-Bromo-2-oxobutanoic Acid Ethyl Ester (3.77). ${ }^{150}$ To a solution containing 720 $\mathrm{mg}(5.53 \mathrm{mmol})$ of $\mathbf{3 . 7 6}$ in 30 mL chloroform was added a solution containing 2.38 g ( 16.6 mmol ) of $\mathrm{CuBr}_{2}$ in 60 mL of ethyl acetate. The reaction mixture was stirred at reflux for 18 h , cooled, filtered through a silica pad of silica gel, and washed with three $50-\mathrm{mL}$ portions of ethyl acetate. The excess solvent was removed under diminished pressure. The residue was purified by flash chromatography on a silica gel column ( $43 \times 4 \mathrm{~cm}$ ). Elution with 1:3 ethyl acetate-hexanes as eluant gave $\mathbf{3 . 7 7}$ as a yellow oil: yield 537 mg ( $46 \%$ ); silica gel TLC $R_{\mathrm{f}} 0.82$ (1:2 ethyl acetate-hexanes); ${ }^{1} \mathrm{H} \operatorname{NMR}\left(\mathrm{CDCl}_{3}\right) \delta 1.31(\mathrm{t}, 3 \mathrm{H}, J=6.9 \mathrm{~Hz}), 1.71(\mathrm{~d}, 3 \mathrm{H}, J=6.9 \mathrm{~Hz}), 4.28(\mathrm{q}, 2 \mathrm{H}, J=$ $7.2 \mathrm{~Hz})$, and $5.09(\mathrm{q}, 1 \mathrm{H}, J=6.9 \mathrm{~Hz})$.


5-Methylthiazole-4-carboxylic Acid Ethyl Ester (3.78). ${ }^{150}$ To a solution containing 0.76 g ( 12.4 mmol$)$ of $\mathbf{3 . 3 9} \mathrm{in} 40 \mathrm{~mL}$ of ethanol was added $0.52 \mathrm{~g}(2.48 \mathrm{mmol})$ of 3.77. The reaction mixture was stirred at reflux for 3 h at which time solid $\mathrm{NaHCO}_{3}$ was added carefully until no bubbling was observed. The reaction mixture was poured into 15 mL of water and extracted with three $50-\mathrm{mL}$ portions of ethyl acetate. The
combined organic phase was dried over anh $\mathrm{MgSO}_{4}$, filtered, and concentrated under diminished pressure to afford a crude residue. The residue was purified by flash chromatography on a silica gel column ( $43 \times 4 \mathrm{~cm}$ ). Step gradient elution with $1: 4 \rightarrow$ 1:1 ethyl acetate-hexanes as eluant gave $\mathbf{3 . 7 8}$ as a colorless solid: yield 469 mg (44\%); silica gel TLC $R_{\mathrm{f}} 0.33$ (1:2 ethyl acetate-hexanes); ${ }^{1} \mathrm{H}$ NMR $\left(\mathrm{CDCl}_{3}\right) \delta 0.99$ (t, 3H, $J=7.0 \mathrm{~Hz}), 2.36(\mathrm{~s}, 3 \mathrm{H}), 3.97(\mathrm{q}, 2 \mathrm{H}, J=7.0 \mathrm{~Hz})$, and $8.23(\mathrm{~s}, 1 \mathrm{H})$.


5-Methylthiazole-4-carbaldehyde (3.79). ${ }^{150}$ To a solution containing 2.11 g (12.3 $\mathrm{mmol})$ of $\mathbf{3 . 7 8}$ in 300 mL of dichloromethane at $-78{ }^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ was added $38 \mathrm{~mL}(5.51 \mathrm{~g}$, 38.6 mmol ) of diisobutylaluminium hydride ( 1.0 M in toluene) over a period of 30 min. The reaction mixture was stirred at $-78^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ for 4 h at which time the reaction was quenched by the addition of 15 mL of methanol followed by 150 mL of $1: 1$ sat aq sodium potassium tartrate -pH 7 buffer. The reaction mixture was stirred vigorously at room temperature for 16 h , extracted with three $150-\mathrm{mL}$ portions of dichloromethane, dried over anh $\mathrm{MgSO}_{4}$, filtered, and concentrated under diminished pressure. The residue was purified by flash chromatography on a silica gel column ( $43 \times 2.5 \mathrm{~cm}$ ). Elution with 1:2 ethyl acetate-hexanes as eluant gave $\mathbf{3 . 7 9}$ as a colorless solid: yield $0.74 \mathrm{~g}(47 \%)$; silica gel TLC $R_{\mathrm{f}} 0.61$ (1:1 ethyl acetate-hexanes); ${ }^{1} \mathrm{H} \operatorname{NMR}\left(\mathrm{CDCl}_{3}\right) \delta$ $2.60(\mathrm{~s}, 3 \mathrm{H}), 8.47(\mathrm{~s}, 1 \mathrm{H})$, and $9.97(\mathrm{~s}, 1 \mathrm{H})$.


## 3-[2-R-Bromo-3-R-hydroxy-3-(5-methylthiazol-4-yl)propionyl)]-4-R-

isopropyloxazolidin-2-one (3.80). ${ }^{150}$ To a solution containing $2.00 \mathrm{~g}(8.15 \mathrm{mmol})$ of
3.28 in 50 mL of diethyl ether at $-78^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ was added $2.18 \mathrm{~mL}(2.50 \mathrm{~g}, 8.98 \mathrm{mmol})$ of freshly prepared $\mathbf{3 . 2 7}$, followed immediately by the addition of $1.25 \mathrm{~mL}(0.90 \mathrm{~g}, 8.98$ $\mathrm{mmol})$ of triethylamine. The reaction mixture was stirred for 0.5 h at $-78^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ and then allowed to warm to room temperature and stirred for an additional 2 h . The resulting dark maroon solution was cooled to $-78^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$, and a solution containing $1.00 \mathrm{~g}(5.91$ mmol ) of $\mathbf{3 . 7 9}$ in 20 mL of dichloromethane was added dropwise. The reaction mixture was allowed to warm to room temperature and was stirred overnight. The reaction mixture was then diluted with 60 mL of 2:1 diethyl ether-dichloromethane and washed with two $45-\mathrm{mL}$ portions of sat aq $\mathrm{NaHSO}_{4}$ and 25 mL of brine. The organic phase was concentrated under diminished pressure to give a brown oily residue which was dissolved in 20 mL of methanol. To this solution was added 6 mL of $30 \% \mathrm{aq}_{2} \mathrm{O}_{2}$ and the reaction was stirred for 1 h . The milky solution was concentrated under diminished pressure, and the resulting residue was dissolved in 10 mL of water and extracted with three $25-\mathrm{mL}$ portions of 2:1 diethyl ether-dichloromethane. The combined organic phase was washed with two $10-\mathrm{mL}$ portions of sat aq $\mathrm{NaHCO}_{3}$ and 5 mL of brine, dried over anh $\mathrm{MgSO}_{4}$, filtered and concentrated under diminished pressure. The residue was purified by flash chromatography on a silica gel column (43x 4 cm ). Step gradient elution with 1:4
ethyl acetate-hexanes $\rightarrow \mathbf{1 0 0 \%}$ ethyl acetate as eluant gave $\mathbf{3 . 8 0}$ as colorless oil: yield $640 \mathrm{mg}(20 \%)$; silica gel TLC $R_{\mathrm{f}} 0.54$ (1:1 ethyl acetate-hexanes); ${ }^{1} \mathrm{H}$ NMR $\left(\mathrm{CDCl}_{3}\right)$ $\delta 0.86(\mathrm{~m}, 6 \mathrm{H}), 2.27(\mathrm{~m}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 2.51(\mathrm{~s}, 3 \mathrm{H}), 4.18(\mathrm{~m}, 3 \mathrm{H}), 5.31(\mathrm{~d}, 1 \mathrm{H}, J=8.1 \mathrm{~Hz})$, $6.17(\mathrm{~d}, 1 \mathrm{H}, J=8.1 \mathrm{~Hz})$, and $8.60(\mathrm{~s}, 1 \mathrm{H})$. Note: material decomposes rapidly, must be used immediately.


## 3-[2-S-Azido-3-R-hydroxy-3-(5-methylthiazol-4-yl)propionyl)]-4-R-

isopropyloxazolidin-2-one (3.81). ${ }^{150}$ To a solution containing $640 \mathrm{mg}(1.70 \mathrm{mmol})$ of 3.80 in 53 mL of $N, N$-dimethylformamide was added 550 mg ( 8.50 mmol ) of sodium azide. The reaction mixture was warmed to $45^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ and stirred for 1.25 h at which time it was poured into $\sim 45 \mathrm{~g}$ of ice and extracted with three $50-\mathrm{mL}$ portions of ethyl acetate. The combined organic phase was washed with two $25-\mathrm{mL}$ portions of water and 10 mL of brine, dried over anh $\mathrm{MgSO}_{4}$, filtered and concentrated under diminished pressure to give a brown oil. The residue was purified via flash chromatography on a silica gel column $(43 \times 4 \mathrm{~cm})$. Step gradient elution with 1:4 $\rightarrow$ 1:1 ethyl acetate-hexanes as eluant gave $\mathbf{3 . 8 1}$ as a colorless oil: yield 218 mg ( $38 \%$ ); silica gel TLC $R_{\mathrm{f}} 0.65$ (1:1 ethyl acetate-hexanes); ${ }^{1} \mathrm{H}$ NMR $\left(\mathrm{CDCl}_{3}\right) \delta 0.92(\mathrm{t}, 1 \mathrm{H}, J$ $=6.3 \mathrm{~Hz}), 2.43(\mathrm{~m}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 2.52(\mathrm{~s}, 3 \mathrm{H}), 4.24(\mathrm{~m}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 4.34(\mathrm{t}, 1 \mathrm{H}, J=9.0 \mathrm{~Hz}), 4.51(\mathrm{~m}$, $1 \mathrm{H}), 5.05(\mathrm{t}, 1 \mathrm{H}, J=8.7 \mathrm{~Hz}), 5.61(\mathrm{~d}, 1 \mathrm{H}, J=9.0 \mathrm{~Hz})$, and $8.59(\mathrm{~s}, 1 \mathrm{H})$


## 2-(9H-Fluoren-9-ylmethoxycarbonylamino)-3-hydroxy-3-(5-methylthiazol-4-

yl)propionic Acid (3.17). ${ }^{150}$ To a solution containing $218 \mathrm{mg}(0.64 \mathrm{mmol})$ of $\mathbf{3 . 8 1} \mathrm{in}$ 10 mL of $4: 1$ tetrahydrofuran-water was added $134 \mathrm{mg}(3.21 \mathrm{mmol})$ of $\mathrm{LiOH} \cdot \mathrm{H}_{2} \mathrm{O}$. The reaction was stirred for 30 min at room temperature and quenched with 1 N HCl until pH 2.5 was reached. The reaction mixture was extracted with three $25-\mathrm{mL}$ portions of ethyl acetate and two $25-\mathrm{mL}$ portions of chloroform. The combined organic phase was washed with two $25-\mathrm{mL}$ portions of brine, dried over anh $\mathrm{MgSO}_{4}$, filtered, and concentrated under diminished pressure to give a colorless solid. The residue was dissolved in 15 mL of 9:1 tetrahydrofuran-water. To this solution was added $177 \mathrm{mg}(1.28 \mathrm{mmol})$ of $\mathrm{K}_{2} \mathrm{CO}_{3}$ and $325 \mathrm{mg}(1.97 \mathrm{mmol})$ of FmocOSu. This solution was added to $\sim 50 \mathrm{mg}$ of $10 \% \mathrm{Pd} / \mathrm{C}$ under an Ar atmosphere. The reaction vessel was purged with $\mathrm{H}_{2}$ several times and stirred under $\mathrm{H}_{2}$ for 16 h . The reaction mixture was then filtered through a pad of Celite and washed thoroughly with two 100-mL portions of 90:8:2 chloroform-methanol-acetic acid followed by 50 mL of toluene. Excess solvent was removed under diminished pressure and the resulting residue was coevaporated with several portions of toluene to give a yellow oil. The residue was purified by flash chromatography on a silica gel column ( $43 \times 4 \mathrm{~cm}$ ). Elution with 90:8:2 chloroform-methanol-acetic acid as eluant gave $\mathbf{3 . 1 7}$ as a colorless solid: yield $68 \mathrm{mg}(25 \%)$; silica gel TLC $R_{\mathrm{f}} 0.76$ (88:10:2
dichloromethane-methanol-acetic acid); ${ }^{1} \mathrm{H}$ NMR $\left(\mathrm{CDCl}_{3}\right) \delta 2.34(\mathrm{~s}, 3 \mathrm{H}), 4.19(\mathrm{~m}$,
$2 \mathrm{H}), 4.48(\mathrm{~m}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 4.68(\mathrm{~m}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 5.36(\mathrm{~s}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 6.90(\mathrm{br} \mathrm{s}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 7.17(\mathrm{~m}, 4 \mathrm{H}), 7.59(\mathrm{t}$, $1 \mathrm{H}, J=8.4 \mathrm{~Hz}), 7.73(\mathrm{t}, 1 \mathrm{H}, J=7.5 \mathrm{~Hz})$, and $8.57(\mathrm{~s}, 1 \mathrm{H})$.


2-Aminothiazole-4-carboxylic Acid Ethyl Ester (3.82). ${ }^{150}$ To a solution containing 17.9 g ( 225 mmol ) of thiourea in 200 mL of ethanol was added $28.3 \mathrm{~mL}(44.0 \mathrm{~g}, 225$ mmol ) of 3-bromo-2-oxopropionic acid ethyl ester. The reaction mixture was stirred at reflux for 3 h at which time solid $\mathrm{NaHCO}_{3}$ was added carefully until no bubbling was observed. The reaction mixture was poured into 150 mL of water and extracted with three $250-\mathrm{mL}$ portions of ethyl acetate. The combined organic phase was dried over anh $\mathrm{MgSO}_{4}$, filtered, and concentrated under diminished pressure to afford a crude residue. The residue was purified by flash chromatography on a silica gel column (43 x 7 cm ). Step gradient elution with $1: 4 \rightarrow 1: 1$ ethyl acetate-hexanes as eluant gave $\mathbf{3 . 8 2}$ as a colorless solid: yield $13.7 \mathrm{~g}(35 \%)$; silica gel TLC $R_{\mathrm{f}} 0.51(10 \%$ methanol in 1:1 ethyl acetate-hexanes); ${ }^{1} \mathrm{H} \operatorname{NMR}\left(\mathrm{CDCl}_{3}\right) \delta 1.36(\mathrm{t}, 3 \mathrm{H}, J=7.2 \mathrm{~Hz})$, $4.32(\mathrm{q}, 2 \mathrm{H}, J=7.2 \mathrm{~Hz}), 3.85(\mathrm{br}, 2 \mathrm{H})$, and $7.39(\mathrm{~s}, 1 \mathrm{H})$.

(4-Formylthiazol-2-yl)carbamic Acid tert-Butyl Ester (3.83). ${ }^{150}$ To a solution containing $13.70 \mathrm{~g}(79.0 \mathrm{mmol})$ of $\mathbf{3 . 8 2}$ in 100 mL of dichloromethane at $-78^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ was added $19.10 \mathrm{~g}(86.9 \mathrm{mmol})$ of di-tert-butyl dicarbonate. The reaction was stirred for 2 h at room temperature. Quenched with 50 mL of brine, and extracted with three 100-
mL portions of dichloromethane. The combined organic phase was dried over anh $\mathrm{MgSO}_{4}$, filtered, and concentrated at diminished pressure. The residue was taken up in 60 mL of dichloromethane, it was cooled at $-78^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ and $80.0 \mathrm{~mL}(7.09 \mathrm{~g}, 80.0$ mmol ) of diisobutylaluminium hydride ( 1.0 M in toluene) were added over a period of 30 min . The reaction mixture was stirred at $-78^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ for 4 h at which time the reaction was quenched by the addition of 15 mL of methanol followed by 150 mL of $1: 1$ sat aq sodium potassium tartrate -pH 7 buffer. The reaction mixture was stirred vigorously at room temperature for 16 h , extracted with three $100-\mathrm{mL}$ portions of dichloromethane, dried over anh $\mathrm{MgSO}_{4}$, filtered, and concentrated under diminished pressure. The residue was purified by flash chromatography on a silica gel column ( $43 \times 6 \mathrm{~cm}$ ). Elution with 1:1 ethyl acetate-hexanes as eluant gave $\mathbf{3 . 8 3}$ as a colorless solid: yield $6.20 \mathrm{~g}(34 \%)$; silica gel TLC $R_{\mathrm{f}} 0.63$ (1:1 ethyl acetate-hexanes); ${ }^{1} \mathrm{H} \operatorname{NMR}\left(\mathrm{CDCl}_{3}\right) \delta$ $1.46(\mathrm{~s}, 9 \mathrm{H}), 7.80(\mathrm{~s}, 1 \mathrm{H})$, and $9.89(\mathrm{~s}, 1 \mathrm{H})$.


## \{4-[2-R-Bromo-1-R-hydroxy-3-(4-R-isopropyl-2-oxooxazolidin-3-yl)-3-

 oxopropyl]thiazol-2-yl\}carbamic Acid tert-Butyl Ester (3.84). ${ }^{150}$ To a solution containing $1.45 \mathrm{~g}(5.80 \mathrm{mmol})$ of $\mathbf{3 . 2 8}$ in 40 mL of diethyl ether at $-78^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ was added $1.55 \mathrm{~mL}(1.75 \mathrm{~g}, 6.40 \mathrm{mmol})$ of freshly prepared $\mathbf{3 . 2 7}$, followed immediately by the addition of $0.90 \mathrm{~mL}(0.64 \mathrm{~g}, 6.40 \mathrm{mmol})$ of triethylamine. The reaction mixture was stirred for 0.5 h at $-78^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ and then allowed to warm to room temperature and stirred for an additional 2 h . The resulting dark maroon solution was cooled to $-78^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$, and asolution containing $0.68 \mathrm{~g}(11.0 \mathrm{mmol})$ of $\mathbf{3 . 8 3} \mathrm{in} 20 \mathrm{~mL}$ of dichloromethane was added dropwise. The reaction mixture was allowed to warm to room temperature and was stirred overnight. The reaction mixture was then diluted with 60 mL of 2:1 diethyl ether-dichloromethane and washed with two $45-\mathrm{mL}$ portions of sat aq $\mathrm{NaHSO}_{4}$ and 25 mL of brine. The organic phase was concentrated under diminished pressure to give a brown oily residue which was dissolved in 20 mL of methanol. To this solution was added 6 mL of $30 \%$ aq $\mathrm{H}_{2} \mathrm{O}_{2}$ and the reaction was stirred for 1 h . The milky solution was concentrated under diminished pressure, and the resulting residue was dissolved in 10 mL of water and extracted with three $25-\mathrm{mL}$ portions of 2:1 diethyl ether-dichloromethane. The combined organic phase was washed with two $10-\mathrm{mL}$ portions of sat aq $\mathrm{NaHCO}_{3}$ and 5 mL of brine, dried over anh $\mathrm{MgSO}_{4}$, filtered and concentrated under diminished pressure. The residue was purified by flash chromatography on a silica gel column ( 41 x 4 cm ). Step gradient elution with 1:4 ethyl acetate-hexanes $\rightarrow \mathbf{1 0 0 \%}$ ethyl acetate as eluant gave $\mathbf{3 . 8 4}$ as colorless foam: yield $145 \mathrm{mg}(5 \%)$; silica gel TLC $R_{\mathrm{f}} 0.23$ (1:2 ethyl acetate-hexanes); ${ }^{1} \mathrm{H}$ NMR $\left(\mathrm{CDCl}_{3}\right) \delta 0.85(\mathrm{~d}, 6 \mathrm{H}, J=6.9 \mathrm{~Hz}), 1.50(\mathrm{~s}, 9 \mathrm{H}), 2.29(\mathrm{~m}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 4.19(\mathrm{~m}, 2 \mathrm{H}), 4.35(\mathrm{~m}$, $1 \mathrm{H}), 4.66(\mathrm{br} \mathrm{s}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 5.21(\mathrm{~m}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 6.01(\mathrm{~m}, 1 \mathrm{H})$, and $6.90(\mathrm{~s}, 1 \mathrm{H})$.

[4-[2-S-Azido-1-R-hydroxy-3-(4-R-isopropyl-2-oxooxazolidin-3-yl)-3-oxopropyl]thiazol-2-yl\}carbamic Acid tert-Butyl Ester (3.85). ${ }^{150}$ To a solution containing $145 \mathrm{mg}(0.30 \mathrm{mmol})$ of $\mathbf{3 . 8 4} \mathrm{in} 10 \mathrm{~mL}$ of $N, N$-dimethylformamide was
added $100 \mathrm{mg}(1.52 \mathrm{mmol})$ of sodium azide. The reaction mixture was warmed to 45 ${ }^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ and stirred for 1.25 h at which time it was poured into $\sim 8 \mathrm{~g}$ of ice and extracted with three $25-\mathrm{mL}$ portions of ethyl acetate. The combined organic phase was washed with two $25-\mathrm{mL}$ portions of water and 10 mL of brine, dried over anh $\mathrm{MgSO}_{4}$, filtered and concentrated under diminished pressure to give a brown oil. The residue was purified via flash chromatography on a silica gel column ( $42 \times 4 \mathrm{~cm}$ ). Step gradient elution with $1: 4 \rightarrow 1: 1$ ethyl acetate-hexanes as eluant gave $\mathbf{3 . 8 5}$ as a colorless oil: yield $71 \mathrm{mg}(53 \%)$; silica gel TLC $R_{\mathrm{f}} 0.51$ (1:1 ethyl acetate-hexanes); ${ }^{1} \mathrm{H}$ NMR $\left(\mathrm{CDCl}_{3}\right) \delta 0.81(\mathrm{dd}, 6 \mathrm{H}, J=16.8$ and 7.2 Hz$), 1.50(\mathrm{~s}, 9 \mathrm{H}), 2.33(\mathrm{~m}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 4.15(\mathrm{dd}$, $6 \mathrm{H}, J=9.0$ and 3.0 Hz$), 4.27(\mathrm{t}, 1 \mathrm{H}, J=9.0 \mathrm{~Hz}), 4.44(\mathrm{~m}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 4.58(\mathrm{br} \mathrm{s}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 4.95$ $(\mathrm{m}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 5.55(\mathrm{~d}, 1 \mathrm{H}, J=9.0 \mathrm{~Hz})$, and $6.92(\mathrm{~s}, 1 \mathrm{H})$.


## 3-(2-tert-Butoxycarbonylaminothiazol-4-yl)-2-(9H-Fluoren-9-

 ylmethoxycarbonylamino)-3-hydroxypropionic Acid (3.18). ${ }^{150}$ To a solutioncontaining $71 \mathrm{mg}(0.15 \mathrm{mmol})$ of $\mathbf{3 . 8 5}$ in 20 mL of $4: 1$ tetrahydrofuran-water was added $31 \mathrm{mg}(0.74 \mathrm{mmol})$ of $\mathrm{LiOH} \cdot \mathrm{H}_{2} \mathrm{O}$. The reaction was stirred for 30 min at room temperature and quenched with 1 N HCl until pH 2.5 was reached. The reaction mixture was extracted with three $25-\mathrm{mL}$ portions of ethyl acetate and two $25-\mathrm{mL}$ portions of chloroform. The combined organic phase was washed with two $25-\mathrm{mL}$ portions of brine, dried over anh $\mathrm{MgSO}_{4}$, filtered, and concentrated under diminished pressure to give a colorless solid. The residue was dissolved in 20 mL of 9:1
tetrahydrofuran-water. To this solution was added $41 \mathrm{mg}(0.30 \mathrm{mmol})$ of $\mathrm{K}_{2} \mathrm{CO}_{3}$ and $75 \mathrm{mg}(0.22 \mathrm{mmol})$ of FmocOSu. This solution was added to $\sim 100 \mathrm{mg}$ of $10 \% \mathrm{Pd} / \mathrm{C}$ under an Ar atmosphere. The reaction vessel was purged with $\mathrm{H}_{2}$ several times and stirred under $\mathrm{H}_{2}$ for 16 h . The reaction mixture was then filtered through a pad of Celite and washed thoroughly with two $100-\mathrm{mL}$ portions of 90:8:2
chloroform-methanol-acetic acid followed by 50 mL of toluene. Excess solvent was removed under diminished pressure and the resulting residue was coevaporated with several portions of toluene to give a yellow oil. The residue was purified by flash chromatography on a silica gel column $(43 \times 2.5 \mathrm{~cm})$. Elution with 90:8:2 chloroform-methanol-acetic acid as eluant gave $\mathbf{3 . 1 8}$ as a colorless solid: yield 21 mg (25\%); silica gel TLC $R_{\mathrm{f}} 0.68$ (88:10:2 dichloromethane-methanol-acetic acid); ${ }^{1} \mathrm{H}$ NMR $\left(\mathrm{CDCl}_{3}\right) \delta 1.50(\mathrm{~s}, 9 \mathrm{H}), 4.19(\mathrm{~m}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 4.36(\mathrm{~m}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 4.60(\mathrm{~m}, 1 \mathrm{H}) ,4.86(\mathrm{~m}, 1 \mathrm{H})$, $5.42(\mathrm{br}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 5.73(\mathrm{~m}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 6.66(\mathrm{~s}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 7.28(\mathrm{~m}, 4 \mathrm{H}), 7.54(\mathrm{~d}, 1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{J}=7.2 \mathrm{~Hz})$, and $7.74(\mathrm{~d}, 1 \mathrm{H}, J=7.5 \mathrm{~Hz})$.

## REFERENCES

1. Marks, D. B. Mark's Basic Medicinal Biochemistry; Sun, B., Eds.; Lippincott Williams \&Wilkins: Baltimore, MD, 2005; pp 351-353.
2. Foyer, C. H.; Noctor, G. Plant Cell 2005, 17, 1866-1875.
3. Dröge, W. Physiol. Rev. 2002, 82, 47-95.
4. Auten, R. L.; Davis, J. M. Pediatr. Res. 2009, 66, 121-127.
5. Winterbourn, C. C. Biochem. J. 1979, 182, 625-628.
6. Peterson, D. A.; Archer, S. L.; Weir, E. K. Biochem. Biophys. Res. Commun. 1994, 200, 1586-1591.
7. McAndrew, J.; Patel, R. P.; Jo, H.; Cornwell, T.; Lincoln, T.; Moellering, D.; White, C. R.; Matalon, S.; Darley-Usmar, V. Semin. Perinatol. 1997, 21, 351366.
8. Halliwell, B.; Gutteridge, J. M. C. Biochem. J. 1984, 219, 1-14.
9. Halliwell, B.; Gutteridge, J. M. C. Free Radicals in Biology and Medicine; Oxford University Press: New York, NY, 1985.
10. Zheng, Z.; Evans, D. H.; Chan-Shing, E. S.; Lessard, J. J. Am. Chem. Soc. 1999, 121, 9429-9434.
11. Dawane, J. S.; Pandit, V. A. J. Clin. Diagn. Res. 2012, 6, 1796-1802.
12. Sies, H. Exp. Physiol. 1997, 82, 291-295.
13. Patel, R. P.; McAndrew, J., Sellak, H.; White, C. R.; Jo, H.; Freeman, B. A.; Darley-Usmar, V. M. Biochim. Biophys. Acta 1999, 1411, 385-400.
14. Chabot, F.; Mitchel, J. A.; Gutteridge, J. M. C.; Evans, T. W. Eur. Respir. J. 1998, 11, 745-757.
15. Niekus, H. G. D.; Wouters, C. H., de Vries, W.; Stouthamer, A. H. Arch. Microbiol. 1978, 119, 37-42.
16. Kahn, K.; Serfozo, P.; Tipton, P. A. J. Am. Chem. Soc. 1997, 119, 5435-5442.
17. Duke, F. R.; Weibel, M.; Page, D. S.; Bulgrin, V. G.; Luthy, J. J. Am. Chem. Soc. 1969, 91, 3904-3909.
18. Scannone, H.; Wellner, D.; Novogrodskym A. Biochemistry 1964, 3, 17421745.
19. Winterbourn, C. Toxicol. Lett. 1995, 82/83, 969-974.
20. Barbusiński, K. Ecol. Chem. Eng. S 2009, 16, 347-358.
21. Wood, P. M. Biochem. J. 1988, 253, 287-289.
22. Murphy, M. P. Biochem. J. 2009, 417, 1-13.
23. Ohnishi, T. Eur. J. Biochem. 1976, 64, 91-103.
24. Kushnareva, Y.; Murphy, A. N.; Andreyev, A. Biochem. J. 2002, 368, 545553.
25. Trumpower, B. L. J. Biol. Chem. 1990, 20, 11409-11412.
26. Turrens, J. F.; Alexandre, A.; Lehninger, A. L. Arch. Biochem. Biophys. 1985, 237, 408-414.
27. Turrens, J. F. J. Physiol. 2003, 552.2, 335-344.
28. Cohen, M. S.; Britigan, B. E.; Hassett, D. J.; Rosen, G. M. Rev. Infect. Dis. 1988, 10, 1088-1096.
29. Beckman, J. S.; Koppenol, W. H. Am. J. Physiol. 1996, 271, C1424-C1437.
30. Imlay, J. A. Annu. Rev. Microbiol. 2003, 57, 395-418.
31. Horton, H. R.; Moran, L. A.; Ochs, R. S.; Rawn, J. D.; Scrimgeour, K. G. Principles of biochemistry; Corey, P., Eds; Prentice-Hall, Inc.: Upper Saddle River, NJ, 1996; pp 411-434.
32. Beckman, J. S.; Beckman, T. W.; Chen, J.; Marshall, P. A.; Freeman, B. A. Proc. Natl. Acad. Sci. U.S.A. 1990, 87, 1620-1624.
33. Anbar, M.; Neta, P. Int J. Appl. Radiat. Isot. 1967, 18, 493-523.
34. Halliwell, B.; Aruoma, O. I. FEBS Lett. 1991, 1-2, 9-19.
35. Förstermann, U.; Schmidt, H. H. H. W.; Pollock, J. S.; Sheng, H.; Mitchell, J. A.; Warner, T. D.; Nakane, M.; Murad, F. Biochem. Pharmacol. 1991, 42, 1849-1857.
36. Murad, F. Biosci. Rep. 1999, 19. 133-154.
37. Schmidt, H. H. H. W.; Hofmann, H.; Schindler, U.; Shutenko, Z. S.; Cunningham, D. D.; Feelisch, M. Proc. Natl. Acad. Sci. U.S.A. 1996, 93, 14492-14497.
38. Groves, J. T.; Wang, C. C. Y. Curr. Opin. Chem. Biol. 2000, 4, 687-695.
39. Apel, K.; Hirt, H. Annu. Rev. Plant Biol. 2004, 55, 373-399.
40. Gough, D. R.; Cotter, T. G. Cell Death Dis. 2011, 2, e213.
41. Afanas'ev, I. B. Mol. Biotechnolog. 2007, 37, 2-4.
42. Park, J. B. Exp. Mol. Med. 2003, 35, 325-335.
43. Britigan, B. E.; Coffman, T. J.; Adelberg, D. R.; Cohen, M. S. J. Exp. Med. 1988, 168, 2367-2372.
44. Henson, P. M.; Johnston, R. B. Jr. J. Clin. Invest. 1987, 79, 669-674.
45. Murad, F. N. Engl. J. Med. 2006, 355, 2003-2011.
46. Hess, D. T.; Matsumoto, A.; Kim, S. O.; Marshall, H. E.; Stamler, J. S. Nature Rev. Mol. Cell Biol. 2005, 6, 150-166.
47. Halliwell, B. Biochem. Soc. Trans. 2007, 35, 1447-1150.
48. Peterson, D. A.; Peterson, D. C.; Archer, S. L.; Weir, E. K. Biochem. Soc. Trans. 1993, 21, 88S.
49. Ahmad, P.; Jaleel, C. A.; Salem, M. A.; Nabi, G.; Sharma, S. Crit. Rev. Biotechnol. 2010, 30, 161-175.
50. Ratnam, D. V.; Ankola, D. D.; Bhardwaj, V.; Sahana, D. K.; Kumar, M. N. V. R. J. Controlled Release 2006, 113, 189-207.
51. Halliwell, B. Plant Physiol. 2006, 141, 312-322.
52. Fridovich, I. Annu. Rev. Biochem. 1995, 64, 97-112.
53. Abreu, I. A.; Cabelli, D. E. Biochim. Biophys. Acta 2010, 1804, 263-274.
54. Kirkman, H. N.; Gaetani, G. F. TIBS 2007, 32, 44-50.
55. Putnam, C. D; Arvai, A. S.; Bourne, Y.; Tainer, J. A. J. Mol. Biol. 2000, 296, 295-309.
56. Alfonso-Prieto, M.; Biarnés, X.; Vidossich, P.; Rovira, C. J. Am. Chem. Soc. 2009, 113, 11751-11761.
57. Gaetani, G. F.; Galiano, S.; Canepa, L.; Ferraris, A. M.; Kirkman, H. N. Blood 1989, 73, 334-339.
58. Chaudiere, J.; Wilhelmsen, E. C.; Tappel, A. L. J. Biol. Chem. 1984, 259, 1043-1050.
59. Saikat, R.; Chakraborty, R. The Role of Antioxidants in Human Health. In Oxidative Stress: Diagnostics, Prevention and Therapy; Andreescu, S., Eds.; ACS Symposium Series 1083; American Chemical Society: Washington, DC, 2011; pp 1-37.
60. Nicolet, B. H. J. Biol. Chem. 1930, 88, 389-393.
61. Dixon, D. P.; Cummins, I.; Cole, D. J.; Edwards, R. Curr. Opin. Plant Biol. 1998, 1, 258-266.
62. Dickinson, D. A.; Forman, H. J. Ann. N. Y. Acad. Sci. 2002, 973, 488-504.
63. Winterbourn, C. C.; Metodiewa, D. Free Radic. Biol. Med. 1999, 27, 322328.
64. Banerjee, R. Redox Biochemistry; Recker, D., Dickman, M., Gladyshev, V., Ragsdale, S., Eds.; Johy Wiley \& Sons: Hoboken, NJ, 2008.
65. Winterbourn, C. C. Free Radic. Biol. Med. 1993, 14, 85-90.
66. Carocho, M.; Ferreira, I. C. F. R. Food Chem. Toxicol. 2013, 51, 15-25.
67. Lass, A.; Sohal, R. S. Arch. Biochem. Biophys. 1998, 352, 229-236.
68. Frei, B.; Kim, M. C.; Ames, B. N. Proc. Natl. Acad. Sci. U.S.A. 1990, 87, 4879-4883.
69. Rose, R. C.; Bode, A. M. FASEB J. 1993, 7, 1135-1142.
70. Oreste, A.; De Tullio, M. C. Biochim. Biophys. Acta 2002, 1569, 1-9.
71. Bielski, B. H. J.; Allen, A. O.; Schwarz, H. A. J. Am. Chem. Soc. 1981, 103, 3516-3518.
72. Li, X.; Cobb, C. E.; May, J. M. Arch. Biochem. Biophys. 2002, 403, 103-110.
73. Winterborun, C. Nat. Chem. Biol. 2008, 4, 278-286.
74. Deutsch, J. C. J. Chromatogr. A 2000, 881, 299-307.
75. May, J. M. Front. Biosci. 1998, 2, d1-d10.
76. Olson, J. A; Krinsky, N. L. FASEB J. 1995, 9, 1547-1550.
77. Britton, G. FASEB J. 1995, 9, 1551-1558.
78. Burton, G. W. J. Nutr. 1989, 119, 109-111.
79. Stahl, W.; Sies, H. Mol. Aspects Med. 2003, 24, 345-351.
80. Sies, H. Eur. J. Biochem. 1993, 215, 213-219.
81. Babior, B. M. Am. J. Med. 2000, 109, 33-44.
82. Ray, D. P.; Huang, B. W.; Tsuji, Y. Cell. Signal. 2012, 24, 981-990.
83. Behrend, L.; Henderson, G.; Zwacka, R. M. Biochem. Soc. Trans. 2003, 31, 1441-1444.
84. Shukla, V.; Mishra, S. K.; Pant, H. C. Adv. Pharmacol. Sci. 2011, 2011, 1-13.
85. Haigis, M. C.; Yanker, B. A. Mol. Cell 2010, 40, 333-344.
86. Lawen, A.; Baker, M. A.; Malik, S. Protoplasma 1998, 205, 10-20.
87. Finkel, T.; Holbrook, N. J. Nature 2000, 408, 239-247.
88. Papa S.; Skulachev, V. P. Mol. Cell Biochem. 1997, 174, 305-319.
89. Taylor, R. W.; Turnbull, D. M. Nature Rev. Genet. 2005, 6, 389-402.
90. Kujoth, G. C.; Hiona, A.; Pugh, T. D.; Someya, S.; Panzer, K.; Wohlgemtuh, S. E.; Hofer, T.; Seo, A. Y.; Sullivan, R.; Jobling, W. A.; Morrow, J. D.; Van Remmen, H.; Sedivy, J. M.; Yamasoba, T.; Tanokura, M.; Weindruch, R.; Leeuwenburgh, C.; Prolla, T. A. Science, 1995, 309, 481-484.
91. Lin, M.; Beal, M. Nature 2006, 443, 787-795.
92. Halliwell, B. Reactive Oxygen Species and the Central Nervous System. In Free Radicals in the Brain; Packer, L., Prilipko, L., Christen, Y., Eds.; Springer-Verlag Berlin Heidelberg: New York, NY, 1992; pp 21-40.
93. Parikh, S.; Saneto, R.; Falk, M. J.; Anselm, I.; Cohen, B. H.; Hass, R. Curr. Treat. Options Neurol. 2009, 11, 414-430.
94. Ross, M. F.; Kelso, G. F.; Blaikie, F. H.; James, A. M.; Cochemé, H. M.; Filipovska, Da Ros, T.; Hurdi, T. R.; Smith, R. A. J.; Murphy, M. P. Biochemistry (Moscow) 2005, 70, 222-230.
95. Sheu, S. S.; Nauduri, D.; Anders, M. W. Biochim. Biophys. Acta 2006, 1762, 256-265.
96. Pratt, D. A.; DiLabio, G. A.; Brigati, G.; Pedulli, G. F.; Valgimigli, L. J. Am. Chem. Soc. 2001, 123, 4625-4626.
97. Federico, A.; Morgillo, F.; Tuccillo, C.; Ciardiello, F.; Loguercio, C. Int. J. Cancer 2007, 121, 2381-2386.
98. Klaunig, J. E.; Kamendulis, L. M.; Hocevar, B. A. Toxicol. Pathol. 2010, 38, 96-109.
99. Cadet, J.; Delatour, T.; Douki, T.; Gasparutto, D.; Pouger, J. P.; Ravanat, J. L.; Sauvaigo, S. Mutat. Res. 1999, 424, 9-21.
100. Imlay, J. A.; Chin, S. M.; Linn, S. Science 1988, 240, 640-642.
101. Goodman, M.; Bostick, R. M.; Kucuk, O.; Jones, D. P. Free Radic. Biol. Med. 2011, 51, 1068-1084.
102. Prasad, K. N.; Kumar, B.; Yan, X. D.; Janson, A. J.; Cole, W. C. J. Am. Coll. Nutr. 2003, 22, 108-117.
103. Yu, Z.; Schmaltz, R. M.; Bozeman, T. C.; Paul, R.; Rishel, M. J.; Tsosie, K. S.; Hecht, S. M. J. Am. Chem. Soc. 2013, 135, 2883-2886.
104. de Oliveira, M. F.; Amoêdo, N. D.; Rumjanek, F. D. Int. J. Cell Biol. [Online early access] 2012, 2012, Article ID 593838. DOI: 10.1155/2012/593838.
Published Online: Mar 16, 2012. http://www.hindawi.com/journals/ijcb/2012/ 593838 (accessed Apr 30, 2014).
105. Sena, L. A.; Chandel, N. S. Mol. Cell 2012, 48, 158-167.
106. Schapira, A. H. V. BBA-Bioenergetics 1999, 1410, 99-102.
107. Smith, R. A. J.; Adlam, V. J.; Blaikie, F. H.; Manas, A. R. B.; Porteous, C. M.; James, A. M.; Ross, M. F.; Logan, A.; Cochemé, H. M.; Trnka, J.; Prime, T. A.; Abakumova, I.; Jones, B. A.; Filipovska, A.; Murphy, M. P. Ann. N. Y. Acad. Sci. 2008, 1147, 105-111.
108. Schneider, C. Mol. Nutr. Food Res. 2005, 49, 7-30.
109. Tucker, J. M.; Townsend, D. M. Biomed. Pharmacother. 2005, 59, 380-387.
110. Burton, G. W.; Ingold, K. U. J. Am. Chem. Soc. 1981, 103, 6472-6477.
111. Bowry, V. W.; Ingold, K. U.; Stocker, R. Biochem. J. 1992, 288, 341-344.
112. Halpner, A. D.; Handelman, G. J.; Harris, J. M.; Belmont, C. A.; Blumberg, J. B. Arch. Biochem. Biophys. 1998, 359, 305-309.
113. Liebler, D. C.; Kling, D. S.; Reed, D. J. J. Biol. Chem. 1986, 261, 1211412119.
114. Burton, G. W.; Ingold, K. U. Acc. Chem. Res. 1986, 19, 194-201.
115. Machlin, L. J.; Bendich, A. Fed. Am. Soc. Exp. Biol. J. 1987, 1, 441
116. Arce, P. M.; Goldschmidt, R.; Khdour, O. M.; Madathil, M. M.; Jaruvangsanti, J.; Dey, S.; Fash, D. M.; Armstrong, J. S.; Hecht, S. M. Bioorg. Med. Chem. 2012, 20, 5188-5201.
117. Wijtmans, M.; Pratt, D. A.; Brinkhorst, J.; Serwa, R.; Valgimigli, L.; Pedulli, G. F.; Porter, N. A. J. Org. Chem. 2004, 69, 9215-9223.
118. Lu, J.; Khdour, O. M.; Armstrong, J. S.; Hecht, S. M. Bioorg. Med. Chem. 2010, 18, 7628-7638.
119. Lu, J.; Cai, X.; Hecht, S. M. Org. Lett. 2010, 12, 5189-5191.
120. Fash, D. M.; Khdour, O. M.; Sahdeo, S. J.; Goldschmidt, R.; Jaruvangsanti, J.; Dey, S.; Arce, P. M.; Collin, V. C.; Cortopassi, G. A.; Hecht, S. M. Bioorg. Med. Chem. 2013, 21, 2346-2354.
121. Cai, X.; Khdour, O. M.; Jaruvangsanti, J.; Hecht, S. M. Bioorg. Med. Chem. 2012, 20, 3584-3595.
122. Umezawa, H.; Maeda, K.; Takeuchi, T.; Okima, Y. J. Antibiot. Ser. A. 1966, 19, 200-209.
123. Price, B. A.; Peters, N. H. J. R. Soc. Med. 1992, 85, 674-678.
124. Fermé, C.; Eghbali, H.; Meerwaldt, J. H.; Rieux, C.; Bosq, J.; Berger, F.; Girinsky, T.; Brice, P.; van't Veer, M. B.; Walewski, J. A.; Lederlin, P.;
Tirelli, U.; Carde, P.; Neste, E. V. D.; Gyan, E.; Monconduit, M.; Diviné, M.; Raemaekers, J. M. M.; Salles, G.; Noordijk, E. M.; Creemers, G.; Gabarre, J.; Hagenbeek, A.; Reman, O.; Blanc, M.; Thomas, J.; Vié, B.; Kluin-Nelemans, J. C.; Viseu, F.; Baars, J. W.; Poortmans, P.; Lugtenburg, P. J.; Carrie, C.; Jaubert, J.; Henry-Amar, M. N. Engl. J. Med. 2007, 357, 1916-1927.
125. Sikic, B. I.; Rozencweig, M.; Carter, S. Eds. Bleomycin Chemotherapy; Sikic, Academic Press: Orlando, FL, 1985.
126. Holmes, C. E.; Duff, R. J.; van der Marel, A.; van Boom, J.; Hecht, S. M. Bioorg. Med. Chem. 1997, 5, 1235-1248.
127. Sausville, E. A.; Peisach, J.; Horwitz, S. B. Biochem. Biophys. Res. Commun. 1976, 73, 814-822.
128. Wu, C. J.; Kozarich, J. W. Biochemistry 1985, 24, 7562-7568.
129. Worth, L. Jr.; Frank, B. L.; Christner, D. F.; Absalon, M. J.; Stubbe, J.; Kozarich, J. W. Biochemistry 1993, 32, 2601-2609.
130. Stubbe, J.; Kozarich, J. W.; Wu, W.; Vanderwall, D. E. Acc. Chem. Res. 1996, 26, 322-330.
131. Magliozzo, R.; Peisach, J.; Ciriolo, M. Mol. Pharmacol. 1989, 35, 428-432.
132. Holmes, C. E.; Hecht, S. M. J. Biol. Chem. 1993, 268, 25909-25913.
133. Holmes, C. E.; Carter, B. J.; Hecht, S. M. Biochemistry 1993, 32, 4293-4307.
134. Carter, B. J.; deVroom, E.; Long, E. C.; van der Marel, G. A.; van Boom, J. H.; Hecht, S. M. Proc. Natl. Acad. Sci. U.S.A. 1990, 87, 9373-9377.
135. Abraham, A.; Lin, J.; Newton, D.; Rybak, S.; Hecht, S. M. Chemistry \& Biology 2003, 10, 45-52.
136. Ajmera, S.; Wu, J. C.; Worth, L. Jr.; Rabow, L. E.; Stubbe, J.; Kozarich, J. W. Biochemistry 1986, 25, 6586-6592.
137. Hecht, S. M. Acc. Chem. Res. 1986, 19, 383-391.
138. Oppenheimer, N. J.; Rodriguez, L. O.; Hecht, S. M. Proc. Natl. Acad. Sci. U.S.A. 1979, 76, 5616-5620.
139. Oppenheimer, N. J.; Chang, C.; Chang, L.; Ehrenfeld, G.; Rodriguez, L. O.; Hecht, S. M. J. Biol. Chem. 1982, 257, 1606-1609.
140. Xu, R. X.; Nettesheim, D.; Otros, J. D.; Petering, D. H. Biochemistry 1994, 33, 907-916.
141. Glickson, J. D.; Pillai, R. P.; Sakai, T. T. Proc. Natl. Acad. Sci. U.S.A. 1981, 78, 2967-2971.
142. Ehrenfeld, G. M.; Shipley, J. B.; Heimbrook, D. C.; Sugiyama, H.; Long, E. C.; van Boom, J. H.; van der Marel, G. A.; Oppenheimer, N. J.; Hecht, S. M. Biochemistry 1987, 26, 931-942.
143. Karawajczyk, A.; Buda, F. J. Biol. Inorg. Chem. 2005, 10, 33-40.
144. Loeb, K. E.; Zaleski, J. M.; Hess, C. D.; Hecht, S. M.; Solomon, E. I. J. Am Chem. Soc. 1998, 120, 1249-1259.
145. Akkerman, M. A. J.; Nejiman, E. W. J. F.; Wijmega, S. S.; Hilbers, C. W.; Bermel, W. J. Am. Chem. Soc. 1990, 112, 7462-7474.
146. Boger, D. L.; Teramoto, S.; Cai, H. Bioorg. Med. Chem. 1996, 4, 179-193.
147. Boger, D. L.; Ramsey, T. M.; Cai, H. Bioorg. Med. Chem. 1996, 4, 195-207.
148. Leitheiser, C. J.; Smith, K. L.; Rishel, M. J.; Hashimoto, S.; Konishi, K.; Thomas, C. J.; Li, C.; McCormick, M. M.; Hecht, S. M. J. Am. Chem. Soc. 2003, 125, 8219-8227.
149. Ma, Q.; Xu, Z.; Schroeder, B. R.; Sun, W.; Wei, F.; Hashimoto, S.; Konishi, K.; Leitheiser, C. J.; Hecht, S. M. J. Am. Chem. Soc. 2007, 129, 12439-12452.
150. Elban, M. A. Synthesis of DNA Damaging Agents. Ph.D. Dissertation, University of Virginia, Charlottesville, VA, 2007.
151. Hayashi, Y.; Orikasa, S.; Tanaka, K.; Kanoh, K.; Kiso, Y. J. Org. Chem. 2000, 65, 8402-8405.
